

NATIONAL QUALITY FORUM

+ + + + +

PULMONARY AND CRITICAL CARE ENDORSEMENT
MAINTENANCE STEERING COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

THURSDAY
MARCH 22, 2012

+ + + + +

The Steering Committee met at the National Quality Forum, 9th Floor Conference Center, 1030 15th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., at 8:00 a.m., Stephen R. Grossbart and Kevin Weiss, Co-Chairs, presiding

PRESENT:

STEPHEN R. GROSSBART, PhD, Co-Chair
KEVIN WEISS, MD, MPH, Co-Chair
PETER ALMENOFF, MD, FCCP, Veterans Health
Administration
HAYLEY BURGESS, PharmD, BCPP, Hospital
Corporation of America
MICHAEL E. CANTINE, BSAST, RRT, CPFT,
Morristown Medical Center
RUBIN COHEN, MD, FCCP, Hofstra University
School of Medicine
NORMAN H. EDELMAN, MD, American Lung
Association
WILLIAM BRENDLE GLOMB, MD, FCCP, FAAP, Texas
Health and Human Services Commission
TRUDE A. HAECKER, MD, FAAP, The Children's
Hospital of Philadelphia
DIANNE V. JEWELL, PT, DPT, PhD, CCS, The
Rehab Intel Network
DAVID LANG, MD, Cleveland Clinic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

JANET LARSON, PhD, RN, FAAN, University of
Michigan School of Nursing
MITCHELL M. LEVY, MD, FCCP, FCCM, Society of
Critical Care Medicine
JOHN PELLICONE, MD, FCCP, FACP, Helen Hayes
Hospital
DAVID RHEW, MD, Zynx Health Incorporated
CHRISTINE STEARNS, JD, MS, New Jersey Business
and Industry Association
CHARLES STEMPLE, DO, MBA, Humana
DAVID C. STOCKWELL, MD, MBA, Children's
National Medical Center
CHRISTY WHETSELL, RN, MBA, ACM, West Virginia
University Hospitals
DONALD M. YEALY, MD, FACEP, University of
Pittsburgh

MEASURE DEVELOPERS:

DAWN ALAYON, National Committee for Quality
Assurance
MARK S. ANTMAN, DDS, MBA, American Medical
Association
SUSAN ARDAY, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid
Services (by teleconference)
KATHERINE AST, MSW, LCSW, American Medical
Association
SUSANNAH MAY BERNHEIM, MD, Yale New Haven
Health Services Corporation (by
teleconference)
JOHN BOTT, MSSW, MBA, Agency for Healthcare
Research and Quality (by teleconference)
DALE BRATZLER, DO, MPH, Centers for Medicare
& Medicaid Services (by teleconference)
LINDY CHIN, ActiveHealth (by teleconference)
KERI CHRISTENSEN, American Medical Association
DEBORAH DEITZ, RN, BSN, Centers for Medicare
& Medicaid Services (by teleconference)
JEFF DREFFORD, Agency for Healthcare Research
and Quality (by teleconference)
ELIZABETH DRYE, MD, SM, Centers for Medicare
& Medicaid Services

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

CHRISTINE GALL, MS, RN, Virtual PICU Systems,
LLC (by teleconference)

BRIDGET GULOTTA, MSN, MBA, American Medical
Association

LAURA MAE GROSSO, PhD, MBA, Yale University
School of Medicine (by teleconference)

BENJAMIN N. HAMLIN, MPH, National Committee
for Quality Assurance
(by teleconference)

BRUCE KRIEGER, MD, American Medical
Association (by teleconference)

DENISE KRUSENOSKI, MSN, RN, CMSRN, The Joint
Commission

SHELLEY S. MAGILL, MD, PhD, Centers for
Disease Control and Prevention
(by teleconference)

RAJESH MAKOL, ActiveHealth (by teleconference)

DAVID NAU, PhD, RPh, CPHQ, Pharmacy Quality
Alliance (by teleconference)

COLLETTE PITZEN, RN, BSN, CPHQ, Minnesota
Community Measurement
(by teleconference)

MARJORIE RALLINS, DPM, American Medical
Association

BOB REHM, MBA, National Committee for Quality
Assurance

PATRICK S. ROMANO, MD, MPH, Agency for
Healthcare Research and Quality

ELVIRA RYAN, RN, The Joint Commission (by
teleconference)

MATTHEW SCANLON, MD, Medical College of
Wisconsin (by teleconference)

AJAY SHARMA, MD, ActiveHealth (by
teleconference)

BANI VIR, MD, ActiveHealth (by teleconference)

ANN E. WATT, MBA, RHIA, The Joint Commission

NQF STAFF:

HELEN BURSTIN, MD, MPH, Senior Vice President,
Performance Measures

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

HEIDI BOSSLEY, MSN, MBA, Vice President,
Performance Measures
ANN HAMMERSMITH, General Counsel
KATHRYN STREETER
JESSICA WEBER
REVA WINKLER, MD, MPH

ALSO PRESENT:

MAUREEN DAILEY, American Nurses Association
(by teleconference)
SHEILA HEITZIG, American Academy of Allergy,
Asthma & Immunology
MELBA HINOJOSA, Health Services Advisory
Group, Inc. (by teleconference)
DARRYL ROBERTS, American Nurses Association
(by teleconference)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Welcome, Recap of Day One Dr. Weiss; Dr. Grossbart	6
Consideration of Candidate Measures:	7
Pneumonia - outcome measures	
COPD - outcome measures	
Related and Competing Measure Discussion	105
Consideration of Candidate Measures	168
Critical Care	
NQF Member/Public Comment	217
Critical Care (continued): PICU	219
NQF Member/Public Comment	287
Next Steps/Timeline for Project	319
Adjourn	326

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:03 a.m.)

CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Well, good morning. I hope everybody had a pleasant evening last night. I made it down to the cherry blossoms. So it was beautiful.

Before we get started, I did want to just check in and see how many of you are unable to stay until the scheduled adjournment time at three o'clock? How many of you are going to catch an early flight? Then how early, for those of you who are leaving -- So two o'clock? Two-thirty-ish? Okay.

I think our goal will be to finish early anyway. So we can do that.

Let's get started then. Do you want to say any opening welcomes or hand it over to Reva? Do we have updates that we want to share with the Committee? We sent the email out yesterday regarding the Minnesota?

DR. WINKLER: Let me just ask, does anybody have any issues or questions they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would like to ask of the staff? Otherwise,
2 thank you all for being here again today.

3 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Then let's
4 get started. We are going to have a little
5 juggling around in our agenda. The first
6 change is that Measure 0231 on the top of the
7 last page of the agenda, top of page 4 of the
8 agenda -- We are going to move that up to our
9 first consideration of the candidate measures.

10 Dr. Patrick Romano is here, and he
11 is going to, as a measure developer, give us
12 the overview. What we are asking is each
13 measure developer to provide us about a two to
14 three-minute overview of the measure before
15 Committee begins to review. So, Dr. Romano.

16 DR. ROMANO: Hello. Good morning,
17 everyone. I am pleased to represent AHRQ this
18 morning. I am a general internist based at UC
19 Davis School of Medicine in Sacramento.

20 This measure, Pneumonia Mortality
21 Inpatient Quality Indicator (IQI 20), is part
22 of the inpatient quality indicators module of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the AHRQ quality indicators. It is intended
2 for application to all payer datasets,
3 hospital, administrative or discharge datasets
4 such as those that are collected by 43 state
5 health data agencies around the country.

6 It is intended for application to
7 datasets that may not permit linkage of
8 patient information across episodes of care.
9 So it obtains the information about risk
10 factors and outcomes from within the record of
11 a single hospitalization.

12 This is a risk adjusted measure,
13 and so it is risk adjusted using a
14 hierarchical model that includes the patient's
15 risk factors and hospital's in effect, and in
16 that way it is similar to a number of the
17 other inpatient quality indicators.

18 I will stop there and just take
19 questions later.

20 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Does the
21 Committee have any questions for the
22 developer? All right. Then moving on -- Are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we still working on video on the screen?

2 Okay.

3 MEMBER ALMENOFF: So this is an
4 administrative risk adjusted model?

5 DR. ROMANO: That is correct.

6 MEMBER ALMENOFF: And it is an in-
7 house death rate or a 30-day?

8 DR. ROMANO: It is an in-hospital
9 mortality death rate -- in-house death rate.
10 Correct.

11 MEMBER ALMENOFF: Because CMS
12 already has a 30-day pneumonia rate. So how
13 is that different than this?

14 DR. ROMANO: Right. That is
15 correct. I think that is the next measure on
16 the agenda. So different users have different
17 datasets. Basically, the AHRQ quality
18 indicators were developed in response to
19 demand from stakeholders and users who don't
20 have the ability to link post-discharge
21 outcomes.

22 So this offers a measure of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pneumonia mortality that does not require a
2 linkage to post-discharge outcomes.

3 MEMBER YEALY: If I could jump in:

4 To have only in-hospital as opposed to 30-day
5 or 60-day, the problem would be, as health
6 care delivery changes, particularly the
7 development of long term acute care
8 facilities, you could actually have a
9 diminishing in-hospital mortality rate with
10 really no change in death, just because people
11 would die in a different location.

12 So you really actually need both
13 of these side by side, an in-hospital and then
14 some other distant. Whether it was 30, 60, or
15 90, you could have a debate about, but if you
16 truly wanted to measure the outcome, at a
17 minimum both of those are needed.

18 MEMBER RHEW: I would completely
19 agree with Don. I think you need both of
20 them, but at the same time I think there is
21 value in having just the in-hospital focus as
22 well, so you can look specifically. Certain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures will directly impact the hospital
2 stay. So I think there is value there, but
3 then the corollary is you have to complement
4 that with the 30-day.

5 MEMBER ALMENOFF: That is not my
6 point. In our system, we already do both, and
7 I agree. You need to do both, but if one, the
8 30-day model, is going to be one type of model
9 and then an in-house model is using a
10 different administrative model, then it is not
11 an apples to apples comparison. So I am just
12 kind of wanting to understand, is this going
13 to be a CMS measure for everybody?

14 Is this going to be one model for
15 inpatient, one model for outpatient -- excuse
16 me, one model for inpatient, one model for 30-
17 day, and they are different models? I don't
18 know how to do a comparison if they are
19 completely different models. That is my
20 point.

21 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: I actually
22 think we are jumping ahead to related and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 competing measures.

2 MEMBER ALMENOFF: I know. I am
3 sorry. A good conversation, but I do want to
4 turn this over to Don Yealy to walk us through
5 the measure, and we do have the documentation
6 up on the screen now.

7 MEMBER YEALY: From the impact
8 side, there was little debate about whether or
9 not this was an important thing to be
10 assessing. Obviously, it is a common disease
11 with a nontrivial fatality rate that can be
12 impacted upon by the actions of health care
13 providers. So we had no concerns about that.

14 There appears to be a performance
15 gap -- in other words, that the death rates
16 aren't within a narrow band across sites.
17 There also appears to have been improvement
18 from the data that were available over an
19 extended period of time. So it has changed,
20 but there is still more opportunity.

21 The evidence behind this, there
22 was little or no conversation about whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there is any concerns.

2 Moving on to the rationale and
3 usability and feasibility, I may as well just
4 take them in one lump. The only question that
5 came -- I think it, in some ways, overlaps
6 what your concern is -- is that the
7 administrative risk adjustment is easily done,
8 but may not fully embrace some of the illness
9 burden differences at onset.

10 Having said that, I am not sure
11 how one would be able to do that. Obviously,
12 one of the -- The use of one of the risk
13 stratifying tools at time zero would be the
14 best way to do it, but it is not easily done
15 through an administrative dataset. So you are
16 left with this.

17 What you are left with is a
18 possibility that varying death rates or
19 differences could be due to different illness
20 burden rather than the actions of the
21 providers, but it does not appear to be a
22 systematic issue, and it doesn't appear to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amplified in any particular band of patients.

2 So at the end we were comfortable with this
3 being a measure.

4 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Since we have
5 the developer here, Dr. Romano, do you have
6 any response to the concerns about the risk
7 adjustment?

8 DR. ROMANO: It is certainly a
9 valid concern. There is ample work in the
10 literature regarding physiologic predictors of
11 pneumonia mortality. We do know from some of
12 the work from the Yale team, actually, that
13 will follow me, that the administrative data,
14 the comorbidity information, does surprisingly
15 well in risk adjustment and accounts for most
16 of the variation in apparent severity across
17 hospitals. But having said that, there is
18 also evidence from Michael Klein's work and
19 others on laboratory data and physiologic
20 parameters such as oxygen saturation that add
21 additional value to the risk model.

22 Going forward, I think, into an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 era of electronic health records when more
2 states and other users are beginning to
3 collect additional information that is
4 available from the electronic health record,
5 there will be opportunities to enhance the
6 risk adjustments, and we have already begun
7 exploratory analytic work in that area using
8 the data, pilot data, from several states.

9 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: I think, at
10 this point with this measure we can step
11 through the voting, and then after that we
12 will move on to the CMS measures. So, Don, in
13 terms of --

14 MEMBER YEALY: In none of these
15 were there any concerns. They were all high
16 or strongly positive. Our risk adjustment
17 concern, while voiced, did not temper or alter
18 the overall. So we could go through each one,
19 one by one, but there was fairly strong
20 support across every evaluative part of the
21 process.

22 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: So again,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going through our process yesterday, let's
2 vote on the impact -- Well, first of all,
3 other comments from the Work Group? I am
4 sorry. Then let's open it up for the
5 Committee. Any questions for the Work Group
6 or Don on the impact assessment? Okay,
7 Jessica, let's go. Let's vote, a one through
8 four scale again. High is one, moderate is
9 two, low is three, and four is insufficient.

10 It appears that the batteries are
11 well rested. So we have 17 votes for High and
12 one vote for Moderate.

13 Let's move on to the next area,
14 which is the performance gap. Don, any
15 comments?

16 MEMBER YEALY; No, unless someone
17 has a specific question. I seem to be pithy
18 today.

19 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Yes. Work
20 Group, Committee, any questions on the
21 performance gap, again a one to four scale,
22 one being the highest. Seventeen High and two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Moderate.

2 Then moving on to the evidence
3 base, this is a simple yes or no or
4 Insufficient. Any questions or comments that
5 you want to add, Don, or the Work Group. Any
6 questions for the Work Group from the
7 Committee? Then let's vote. One yes, two
8 No. It is unanimous, 19 Yes.

9 Now let's move on to reliability
10 and validity. We touched on some of these
11 points already. Don, do you just want to give
12 us an update?

13 MEMBER YEALY: No. Again, I
14 think, while there are some concerns, any of
15 the stratification opportunities don't appear
16 to be systematic or isolated in a particular
17 band and don't really threaten the measure as
18 it is stated.

19 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: So let's vote
20 on the reliability, again a one to four scale.
21 Fifteen votes for High and four votes for
22 Moderate. No other votes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now validity? All right. Excuse
2 me?

3 MEMBER ALMENOFF: I was asking
4 what the C statistic was.

5 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: So that was a
6 question.

7 DR. ROMANO: It is reported in the
8 measure submission form. Someone else may
9 find it before I do.

10 MR. BOTT: Yes, this is John Bott
11 with AHRQ; .849.

12 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Pretty good
13 for government work. Any other questions,
14 comments from either the Work Group or the
15 full Committee? Then in terms of the validity
16 vote, a one through four scale.

17 Seventeen votes for High and two
18 votes for Moderate.

19 Now we move on to usability and
20 feasibility. So usability?

21 MEMBER YEALY: Again, these seem
22 fairly straightforward and easily described

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 and communicated.

2 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Reva just
3 mentioned, as well as currently publicly
4 reported. Any questions for -- Any comments
5 from the Work Group, and any questions from
6 the full Committee?

7 MEMBER YEALY: The only questions
8 about this would deal with the risk
9 stratification, really, which we have already
10 essentially assessed on a different metric.

11 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: All right.
12 yes?

13 DR. ROMANO: I do want to stress,
14 and Dr. Drye just asked this also in response
15 to one of the earlier comments, that this is
16 not being used by CMS for independent
17 reporting and Hospital Compare. So it is not
18 in direct competition with the Yale measure in
19 that respect.

20 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Thank you for
21 that clarification. So we are voting on
22 usability. First of all, are there any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions or comments from the Work Group or
2 the full Committee? If not, this is again a
3 one through four vote, and let's vote.

4 The vote is 16 with a vote of High
5 and four with a vote of Moderate. No other
6 votes.

7 Then feasibility. Any comments,
8 Don?

9 MEMBER YEALY: Dead or alive is
10 not usually a challenge to identify.

11 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: You would be
12 surprised. Any questions or comments from the
13 Work Group or the full Committee? So let's
14 move to our voting, a one through four scale.

15 How many votes do we have recorded
16 so far? We have 18 with a rating of High and
17 two with a rating of Moderate.

18 Now our final question, the
19 overall rating and endorsement of the measure.

20 In favor of endorsement, vote one; opposed,
21 vote two. One more vote. Everyone voted?
22 There we go.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It is unanimous, 20 in favor.

2 Next on the agenda, we are going
3 to ask Elizabeth Drye, Dr. Drye from Yale new
4 Haven Health System, I believe, representing
5 CMS, to discuss the four mortality and
6 readmission measures for pneumonia and COPD.
7 Please take a few minutes to give an overview
8 of the measure, and feel free to address any
9 concerns that you have heard along the way
10 from the Committee.

11 DR. DRYE: Thanks so much. I am
12 Elizabeth Drye. I am from Yale, and I think -
13 - I just want to confirm I have on the phone
14 the rest of our team up in Connecticut. Are
15 you guys there? Wonderful.

16 So I am going to briefly go over
17 the four measures, the mortality and
18 readmission measures for pneumonia and COPD,
19 and I think, after talking to Reva, the most
20 useful thing would be to actually talk about
21 the two -- all four of them together, but I
22 will start with the two mortality measures and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then the two readmission measures, because the
2 mortality measures and the readmission
3 measures, are structured very similarly, and
4 they are just covering different patient
5 group.

6 As you know, the pneumonia
7 measures have been around for several years,
8 and they are publicly reported on Hospital
9 Compare, and the COPD measures are newly
10 developed.

11 For mortality, I just wanted to
12 briefly describe our approach to the measures.

13 They are risk-standardized, all-cause
14 mortality measures that look at mortality
15 within 30 days of admission. We do include
16 transfer patients. We basically evaluate an
17 episode of care, which starts at admission to
18 the hospital.

19 So if the patient is transferred
20 after that in another acute care setting, we
21 attribute to the outcome, death or not death,
22 to the first admitting hospital. We exclude

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 patients who we leave against medical advice,
2 actually, from all four of the measures. The
3 measures are risk adjusted, as you know, using
4 claims data.

5 For the pneumonia measures, we
6 were able to validate that risk adjustment
7 very extensively against a national dataset of
8 chart abstracted data and, as Patrick
9 mentioned, the performance of the model is
10 really good.

11 The rates that are produced by
12 chart based and clinic based models were
13 highly correlated at the hospital level.

14 For readmission, our modeling
15 approach is the same, but our exclusions and
16 our time frame are a bit different. We start
17 the 30-day clock at discharge, and it is the
18 acute care hospital that is discharging the
19 patient to the non-acute setting.

20 So if a patient is transferred
21 between two acute care hospitals, it is the
22 second hospital, the discharging hospital,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that would be assigned the outcome of
2 readmission or not.

3 Our rationale for that is that we
4 are really looking at quality, but also at
5 transitions of care and the management of the
6 movement of the patient out of the acute care
7 setting. We also exclude patients who leave
8 against medical advice, as I mentioned before.

9 The readmission measure for
10 pneumonia is publicly reported on Hospital
11 Compare, and COPD, as I mentioned, is new.

12 I wanted to mention a couple of --
13 The main change to the pneumonia measure
14 -- I just want to mention a couple of things,
15 the changes to the pneumonia measure since it
16 was endorsed several years ago, and then
17 respond to a couple of issues raised in the
18 Working Group that reviewed the measures for
19 this Committee in February.

20 The main change to the pneumonia
21 measure is that we respecified the measure for
22 patients 18 and over. As you probably know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we developed the measure in the Medicare fee
2 for service population, which is a population
3 in which we have wonderful national data,
4 including inpatient and outpatient history on
5 all patients in that age group.

6 We were able to obtain data from
7 the state of California, as you know, a very
8 large state, and look at how the measure
9 worked in the population 18 and above, and we
10 were really pleased with what we saw.

11 We had to basically focus our
12 testing on two issues. One was that we didn't
13 have data for non-admissions for either non-
14 admitted -- or data from patients who were
15 seen at the hospital but not admitted or data
16 for patients in the outpatient setting, in the
17 physician office setting.

18 So we had less data available for
19 risk adjustment. We only had admissions data
20 for risk adjustment, and then of course, we
21 were looking at a different age group, and we
22 really had to ask whether the risk adjustment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 variables we were using were the same -- had
2 the same relationship to the outcome of
3 mortality or readmission in those age groups
4 as in the older age group.

5 So we tested both aspects of those
6 differences, and for all four of the models
7 they performed really well in the 18 and over
8 age group. In fact, the patient level
9 discrimination was a little bit better in
10 those age groups, and we also tested the
11 interaction between age and the risk
12 adjustment variables and adding interaction
13 terms with the thought that perhaps these
14 variables behave differently in younger
15 patients. It didn't really change the
16 performance of the model at all or the rates
17 estimated by the model.

18 So it was convenient for us, but
19 also, I think, hopefully, helpful for the
20 provider and payer and user community for
21 these measures that we could respecify these
22 measures as 18 and over measures, and they can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be used then by states to assess COPD or
2 pneumonia mortality or readmission.

3 Let me just speak to the couple of
4 issues that came up in prior meetings. One
5 was there was a question about whether use of
6 a readmission measure would incentivize
7 hospitals potentially to increase their use of
8 observation stays in lieu of admitting
9 patients who come back to the hospital within
10 the 30-day time frame. That is a great
11 question, and it is one that, actually, CMS is
12 already aware of.

13 Part of our work is to follow what
14 is happening with observation stays. I wanted
15 to respond directly to it. We have a report
16 that we did looking at the rate of observation
17 stays across hospitals, and we looked from
18 2007 through the end of 2009.

19 The AMI, heart failure, and
20 pneumonia readmission measures were just
21 posted publicly beginning in 2009. So if we
22 are looking for an effect of that public

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reporting, it would be very hard. It would
2 be, really, too early to see.

3 There is only six months of this
4 data we had that post-dated that public
5 reporting, but if you look up on the slide,
6 the top line is AMI. The middle line is heart
7 failure, the red line, and the bottom line is
8 pneumonia, and the x axis is the year. We
9 looked at six-month intervals across the
10 three-years of data, 2007 through 2009, and
11 the y axis is the mean hospital level
12 observation rate within 30 days of discharge
13 for these conditions.

14 The y axis -- I don't know if you
15 can see the numbers, but they are very small.

16 The highest bar is 2.5 percent, and pneumonia
17 tops out just over 1 percent. So the typical
18 hospital is really -- Actually, more than half
19 the hospitals really had no use of observation
20 stays, but the median hospital was just over
21 one percent at the very end of our time
22 period, so a very small use of observation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 services.

2 When you look at patients using
3 those services without being readmitted -- in
4 other words, without otherwise being captured
5 in the measure -- the numbers are even
6 smaller. That is the next slide.

7 I apologize. We changed the axis
8 on you, but the top bar is now 1.8 percent.
9 So this is something we need to track,
10 particularly if readmission measures are used
11 for payment, and we hope that enough will
12 continue to track it. We are very interested
13 in tracking it.

14 I think that is their plan, but
15 right now there are very low levels of uses of
16 observation stays for these patients.

17 Does anyone have any questions
18 about that before I make one last comment?
19 Okay.

20 Another issue that came up was the
21 potential use of an environmental factor,
22 particulate levels -- this is in the COPD

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 discussion -- to risk adjust for risk of
2 mortality or readmission.

3 As I mentioned, I am sympathetic
4 to that, because the biological mechanism
5 potentially is very clear. There are county
6 level data that EPA collects, as mentioned, on
7 particulate levels, but the step of
8 incorporating that or other environmental
9 factors into our measures is a big step.

10 So since the meeting in February,
11 we took a very cursory look at the literature.

12 There is not much yet on relationship. We
13 did see some studies on relationship to
14 admission, but not a lot on relationship to
15 readmission or --- you know, these are very
16 specific outcomes, 30-day readmission or
17 mortality following hospitalization for COPD.

18 There was a study recently done by
19 the United Kingdom that looked for the
20 relationship between air pollution, ambient
21 air pollution levels, and they also did some
22 modeling, and the outcome of COPD admission.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They are focused on that because of the very,
2 very high cost to the UK of caring for those
3 patients, but they really didn't find
4 anything.

5 The strongest association was with
6 nitric oxide and not particulates. Not to say
7 it isn't there, but the step of linking the
8 actual levels to the clinical exposure and
9 then to our outcome is quite a big step, and
10 we, I think, will continue.

11 In our group, we are starting to
12 look at environmental factors and how they may
13 be affecting the outcomes of interest, but we
14 are the beginning of that work, and really not
15 able to incorporate it in this short time
16 frame.

17 So I will stop there and see if
18 you have any questions.

19 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Norm?

20 MEMBER STEMPLER: For the 30 days,
21 if someone goes to a LTAC Smith rehab, does
22 the 30 days start at discharge from that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alternative level or from the acute inpatient?

2 DR. DRYE: For our measure we just
3 looked at the 30 days post-discharge from the
4 acute care hospital setting, and we are
5 indifferent of where you go, but I would just
6 note that CMS is working on measures that look
7 at readmission in post-acute care facilities.

8 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Norm, you had
9 your hand up?

10 MEMBER EDELMAN: Yes. Thank you
11 very much for addressing the pollution issue,
12 and I was the one who raised it. I raised it
13 primarily with regard to all-cause mortality.

14 So you are not measuring mortality due to
15 COPD, which I think you referred to in your
16 discussion. You are measuring all-cause
17 mortality.

18 There is very, very strong data
19 going back 20 years to the famous Six Cities
20 study that air pollution, largely PM2.5 small
21 particles, explains a significant degree of
22 unexpected mortality for cardiopulmonary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 disease, not necessarily for pulmonary disease
2 alone or cardiac disease alone, but for
3 cardiopulmonary disease.

4 The level of air pollution is not
5 under control of the hospital. So this is a
6 potential source, in my opinion, of unintended
7 bias which, I think, could be quite
8 significant. I understand the difficulty of
9 including such a metric in the standard that
10 is going forward, but I do think it is
11 incumbent upon the developer to do a pilot
12 study, and that wouldn't be hard, simply to
13 test this hypothesis; because put in air
14 pollution levels or you can take a sample, if
15 it is too much work to do it for the entire
16 cohort, and see -- Those are parametric
17 measures. Your model is designed to deal with
18 parametric measures, and see if you
19 significantly reduce the variants.

20 That can't be a difficult job, and
21 I really think it is incumbent upon you to
22 prove me wrong.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any other
2 questions for the developer? Mitchell?

3 MEMBER LEVY: I think these are
4 important metrics to track. You have three or
5 four years of data. Is there any evidence
6 that the mortality rate or readmission rate is
7 changing?

8 DR. DRYE: Thanks for asking. I
9 meant to mention. So far, there is not really
10 a trend, except in AMI mortality, which has
11 been dropping steadily, actually.

12 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any other
13 questions from the Committee? I do have one.
14 Oh, go ahead, Trude.

15 MEMBER HAECKER: What about
16 hospice care and the patients that have a
17 predisposition? Is an exclusion in here?

18 DR. DRYE: Yes. That is another
19 good question. For the mortality measures,
20 we really -- What we would love to be able to
21 know is: Is the patient coming into the
22 hospital for palliative care only? In other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 words, their goal is not survival, because we
2 are trying to use mortality as a quality
3 signal.

4 We have looked really extensively
5 at the best approach to doing that, given the
6 data that we have. We modified the measures
7 up after they were -- I think it is for all of
8 them -- since they were endorsed to exclude
9 patients who had a history of enrollment in
10 Medicare hospice up to and including the first
11 day of admission. We still would apply --
12 That exclusion stands for use in the Medicare
13 population. We don't really have a comparable
14 indicator for the 18 and over.

15 We have looked at other indicators
16 extensively, the V66.7 code, which is a
17 concept for palliative care, and discharge to
18 hospice. Believe it or not, these patient
19 groups that have those different codes really
20 do not overlap, and we are really trying to
21 capture -- V66.7 is increasingly used, which I
22 think is a good thing, just for pain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 palliation, not only for end of life toward
2 management.

3 So we continue to think about that
4 question, and we welcome any suggestions on
5 how to do a better job, but right now we think
6 the most accurate way to handle it and make
7 sure we are not adjusting -- What we don't
8 want to do is adjust for a patient -- or
9 include patients who transition to a hospice
10 status due to poor quality of care.

11 So we really looking for
12 indicators we can get at or close to
13 admission, and we welcome suggestions, but I
14 think we reaffirmed our standing approach for
15 now.

16 MEMBER RHEW: I'm sorry. Could
17 you clarify. Did you say that it is only at
18 the time of admission? So if a patient during
19 the hospitalization was deemed a candidate for
20 hospice and then they were sent to hospice,
21 they would be included in the measure for
22 mortality?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. DRYE: They are included in
2 the mortality measure, if it is not at on or
3 before the day of admission.

4 MEMBER RHEW: That is only if they
5 die within 30 days, though.

6 DR. DRYE: Right. I mean, they
7 would be included in the measure. Their
8 outcome is what it is.

9 CO-CHAIR WEISS: A question I
10 asked yesterday broadly about this dropping of
11 the age group down to age 18 in the COPD
12 environment. At least in my mind, an 18-year-
13 old with COPD feels like a different thing in
14 terms of clinical scenario than an individual
15 who is older.

16 What have you learned so far as
17 you have dropped the age to 18 in the analysis
18 you have done in terms of how much that
19 younger group is contributing to this, and is
20 that contributing enough that it is a real --
21 it is important to put those lower age groups
22 in, or are we this just as a political

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gesture, so we can say it is 18 and older?

2 I don't quite understand why we
3 are going down so early in age.

4 DR. DRYE: That is a good question
5 about COPD, in particular, I think. I am a
6 pediatrician by training. So I confess to not
7 being an expert in any way in COPD.

8 I can't remember. I am going to
9 ask my colleague, Laura Grosso if she
10 remembers, but I know that at least one COPD
11 measure we looked at -- or it was maybe in the
12 literature -- looked at 40 and over for COPD
13 patients.

14 I think it is good. I just don't
15 think you see many patients in that age group
16 with that diagnosis. I guess the question is
17 the ones that you are seeing, if you just went
18 to 18 and over, would including them sort of
19 create a bias against hospitals that took care
20 of certain kinds of younger patients who had
21 obstructive disease?

22 It is a good question. We didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at that age group specifically, but the
2 measure -- I think that you probably could
3 apply it. You could draw that cutoff wherever
4 you felt was clinically reasonable. It was
5 cleaner for us to specify it at 18 and over.

6 CO-CHAIR WEISS: I am just
7 thinking, if there is centers of excellences
8 in pulmonary medicine who really were tackling
9 these difficult early diagnosed patients. I
10 don't know if there are that many of them.

11 DR. DRYE: Yes. I can look and
12 get back to you on that on what we are seeing
13 in the California data, if you like. I don't
14 know off the top of my head, and we can look at
15 the death rates there, too, in that 30-day
16 outcomes in that age group.

17 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Mitchell?

18 MEMBER LEVY: I want to go back to
19 my question about tracking rates over time,
20 because we all assume this is a quality
21 measure, but do you look at the hospitals that
22 are outliers and see if the reporting has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changed their rates of readmission or
2 mortality; because we all assume it is a
3 quality indicator, but if over four years in
4 the hospitals that are outliers for both
5 readmission rate and mortality there is no
6 change, I just wonder what the effect of the
7 reporting is.

8 DR. DRYE: Right. I don't think
9 we know yet. Because they are outcome
10 measures and it is important to get as many
11 cases as we can to get the reliability of the
12 measure results, CMS uses three years of data
13 when they publicly report the pneumonia
14 mortality measure.

15 So this year, when they put the
16 results out for 2012, it will be basically on
17 2009, '10 and '11 data. So there is a lag in
18 the effective quality improvement efforts. We
19 are starting to look at those shifts. In
20 readmission, it has just been really recent.

21 I can tell you, we know that there
22 is a lot -- Let me just shift to readmission.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There is a ton of focus on quality
2 improvement in readmission right now that
3 wasn't there several years ago at our own
4 hospital and nationally.

5 I think everyone is aware of that,
6 but whether those high outliers, which I think
7 is a really good question, are coming down, we
8 really haven't sorted that out yet. We need
9 to keep following it.

10 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: I was going
11 to add to that point. Overseeing quality in a
12 24-hospital system, we can't really use the
13 CMS data for process improvement, because it
14 is so old. All we can do -- plus we don't
15 have the post-discharge data, although we are
16 working to get it -- excuse me, the Social
17 Security death files. We are working to start
18 looking at our own rates, but it is really
19 tough, because the data is so untimely.

20 So we are focusing on in-house
21 mortality, which is something we feel we could
22 control and measure, but we do realize that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are discharging patients to hospice too late
2 in their life, and we are working on earlier
3 recognition and moving a patient to hospice.
4 But it is hard to drive change with this
5 measure. Payment might help a little, or
6 payment penalties.

7 I do have one technical question.

8 As I read the measure specifications for
9 readmissions, an index admission is defined as
10 not being preceded by an admission in the
11 previous 30 days, and a readmission is defined
12 as one or more admissions within 30 days post-
13 discharge.

14 So is every patient at risk of no
15 more than -- being used no more than once in
16 the numerator? So in other words, if I --
17 Does one patient discharged within 30 days and
18 then readmitted once have the same impact on a
19 hospital's readmission rate as a different
20 patient that is readmitted three times in a
21 30-day window?

22 DR. DRYE: Right. So that is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good question and one we grappled -- You know,
2 we grappled a lot with how to structure this
3 measure, because repeated readmissions or
4 admissions for the same patient are
5 statistically correlated.

6 So if you put them in, you get
7 your results to some degree, but we need the
8 measure to be actionable. That is, if you
9 really get -- You know, a hospital is really
10 effective at bringing down the patients who
11 are readmitted frequently. We want that to
12 show in the measure score.

13 I don't mean to confuse you with
14 this answer, but I am just going to contrast a
15 bit here. For this measure, you are exactly
16 right. I appreciate your careful reading of
17 the spec.

18 If a patient is admitted, as you
19 mentioned, January 1st, and they are
20 readmitted twice in January, the outcome is
21 just binary. Were they readmitted once or
22 more, or not? We don't take those next two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 admissions, the readmissions, and use them as
2 index, really, basically, for statistical
3 reasons. We are being careful statistically.

4 But that patient could be in the dataset more
5 than once in a year, because they could get
6 admitted again in February, March, April, May,
7 and every time we move out of that 30-day
8 window, we will take the next admission.

9 I will just say that, for another
10 measure that is actually before NQF right now,
11 too, we have a hospitalwide readmission
12 measure. We made a different decision to
13 allow every admission to count as an index,
14 even it was a readmission. We did a bunch
15 more analyses to see if that is really
16 problematic, and the trail seemed like the
17 right one to make.

18 So, yes, you can be in more than
19 once, but not in the same essentially 30 days.

20 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Thank you.
21 That was very helpful. We have given the
22 developer a tremendous amount of time, and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do think we need to move on. So are there any
2 final critical questions that need to be
3 asked? Charles?

4 MEMBER STEMPLE: As a health plan,
5 we focused on the admissions and, not to toot
6 our horn, but last year at CHF, our readmit
7 rate decreased by 18 percent. In commercial
8 population, we took it down 11 percent for
9 readmission rate, because it was our number
10 one clinical focus.

11 So I think as hospitals become
12 accountable and ACOs and medical homes and all
13 these things take grist for the dollars,
14 whether there has been an improvement to date
15 that we can see, I would certainly anticipate
16 renewed energy from the hospitals that now are
17 at risk for these readmit dollars going
18 forward.

19 So though today we might not see
20 huge impacts from this, I assume over the next
21 two years that we would see hospitals really
22 focusing on this area, and the data is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important just from future going, because I
2 would assume the hospitals who are going to
3 lose those readmit dollars are going to be
4 very focused on these.

5 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: And I would
6 agree with you. My job is on the line, if we
7 don't move our numbers next year. All right,
8 with that, let's turn to our measure
9 assessment.

10 Also, as we move on to the
11 pneumonia outcome measures, I know there is
12 going to be, in terms of impact and evidence,
13 a lot of redundancy in our data for pneumonia
14 readmissions, pneumonia mortality, and same
15 thing with COPD.

16 So if we could -- I was going to
17 say, if you guys could tag team a little on
18 some of the early discussion, and we will
19 merge them together and then we have to vote
20 on them separately, but just at a high level.

21 So to start off, I think, John, you are up
22 first for 30-day, all-cause risk-standardized

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mortality for pneumonia.

2 MEMBER PELLICONE: Yes. I think
3 we have heard mostly about the importance.
4 The only other issue here is the importance of
5 taking outcome related to hospital care. That
6 is the obvious message.

7 MEMBER STEMPLE: And for the
8 readmit rate, I think we have heard
9 everything. I think it is very important
10 data. The one thing that was missing, at
11 least the data I showed in the California
12 model, they did look at disparity, different
13 groups, and basically, the data seemed to be
14 the same across all different groups,
15 socioeconomic, race, etcetera. So I think
16 they did a good job of validating that the
17 outcome is agnostic to various differences
18 that you might put in. So I think the data
19 element sets were very good and valid.

20 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Well, with
21 that, let's go into our more detailed review
22 and voting for the pneumonia mortality

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures. Let's start with the impact
2 question. So, John or the Work Group, any
3 additional comments you want to make about
4 impact? Any questions from the Committee?

5 Well, then let's vote. Again, a
6 one to four scale with one being the highest.

7 How are we doing on the count?
8 Everyone -- Down one? Okay. Get a couple
9 more votes. Try voting again. So we have 18
10 with a rating of High and one with a rating of
11 Moderate. No other votes.

12 Then moving to the -- You would
13 think I would have this memorized by now.
14 Moving to our next category, the performance
15 gap and opportunity.

16 MEMBER PELLICONE: With regard to
17 the mortality rate in the 2007 to 2009 report,
18 there was a significant gap and, importantly,
19 it was not linked to the proportion of
20 minority patients being treated.

21 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any further
22 comments from the work Group or the Committee?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Hayley?

2 MEMBER BURGESS: I may have
3 trouble articulating this, but I guess my
4 question is: Over time, now that we have had
5 a chance to play with this data, if you will,
6 have you gone back -- this is to the
7 developers -- Have you gone back and looked?
8 Is there a way to correlate the all-cause
9 mortality back to the pneumonia?

10 I am from a hospital system. So I
11 worry about this. Right? That, if they get
12 hit by a truck or if bad things happen in
13 other circumstances, we are getting blamed for
14 this. So I am just curious. If the ball
15 hasn't moved that much over four years, have
16 you gone back to look at -- I mean, is there a
17 way to look at all -- You know, whatever it is
18 of the cause of death, can you map that back?

19 DR. DRYE: So we chose to go with
20 all-cause mortality rather than -- I think the
21 alternative would be pneumonia related
22 mortality -- because when you look at, as you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are suggesting, the causes of death, it is not
2 just one thing for these patients. So for
3 both mortality and readmission, you don't want
4 to try to sort out what was the aspect of
5 quality of care potentially that would have
6 marginally affected this patient's risk of
7 death.

8 We are not -- These are not
9 measures where the goal is zero. We know that
10 there are going to be patients who die from
11 mortality, particularly in the Medicare
12 population, and that rate is not -- it is not
13 going to go to nothing. What we are trying to
14 encourage hospitals to do is to lower the risk
15 of mortality across the board with respect to
16 any of the patient's conditions or any of the
17 risk factors.

18 Random events, we don't think, are
19 going to influence the rates too much year
20 over year. So it is completely bad luck and,
21 you know, your patient gets hit by a car.
22 That is not going to -- It is not something

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that should be sort of -- You know, this
2 report is only affecting one hospital over
3 another, but for both mortality and
4 readmission, the goal is to try to lower risk
5 and look at the patient as a whole.

6 When we focused in on related
7 causes, first, it is hard to know what is
8 related, if it was a medication, too much
9 medication, the patient fell and broke her
10 hip. Is that related or unrelated? It may
11 not be related to pneumonia, but it is related
12 to the care.

13 So we stay with all-cause, because
14 it is most consistent with our goal of sort of
15 whole patient care and lowering risk across
16 the board, but you have to accept that the
17 rates are not going to go to zero.

18 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Kevin?

19 CO-CHAIR WEISS: This is a great
20 question, because as you think about competing
21 risks across the age spectrum, as we all know,
22 they vary dramatically. If one were to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just a simple frequency distribution of causes
2 of death for these 18-year-olds versus these
3 85-year-olds, it is a different list.

4 For a health system, interventions
5 are going to look dramatically different to
6 try and actually impact. So there is a hazard
7 that was created when you went from a very
8 tight age range, age banding, to a very broad
9 age banding in terms of what it means in terms
10 of how you can actually intervene on this
11 process when you deal with an all-cause
12 mortality.

13 I think we will address that. It
14 technically comes into ours as to usability, I
15 guess it would be, in some sort of sense.

16 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any other
17 questions or comments about performance gap
18 then? Go ahead.

19 CO-CHAIR WEISS: So what would be
20 thought -- I mean, since you are here, it
21 would be great, because your group does a lot
22 of thinking, and for the folks on the phone:

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 What would you all think is a good rate? We
2 know zero is not the rate, but is there a
3 theoretical good rate that we should be going
4 toward? If one looked at preventable
5 mortality within this bandwidth of 30 days,
6 any idea what we are aiming for, or just a
7 best practice?

8 DR. DRYE: This is a measure of
9 relative performance. So we are trying to
10 assess hospital performance relative to
11 hospitals with similar patients, patients with
12 similar risk factors. You can look at the
13 distribution, and it centers always on the
14 average rate in the nation, which for
15 pneumonia is -- hold on; I am trying to find
16 the distribution for you.

17 So what you can do is look at the
18 lower end. You know, look at the 25th
19 percentile, at the 10th percentile, and see
20 where are those hospitals. What is their rate
21 when they are doing really well? It may just
22 be one or two percentage points down.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I would say that is true for
2 mortality where, I think it is fair to assume
3 that hospitals have tried for a long time to
4 try to do as well as they can on mortality.

5 In readmission, our sense is there
6 hasn't been a focus, as we all know, on
7 reducing readmission risk in hospital care
8 until recently. So there, we think -- We
9 don't know what the target is, because we
10 really want to bring that whole curve down.
11 We think it is high, and with some focus we
12 should be able to get the whole distribution
13 down.

14 DR. BURSTIN: Just one brief
15 response. The other thing we have found is
16 really, for almost any adverse event, unless
17 it is classified as something so serious and
18 incredibly unusual, this is very typical. The
19 C section rates, episiotomy in the perinatal
20 world -- very similar. It is hard to know
21 what the target is, and I think the response
22 is really most appropriate, really just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 looking across hospitals and starting to see
2 trends.

3 Whether we are actually moving the
4 curve down is really, I think, the key to
5 those, but it is that question we hear every
6 time one of these rate based measures come up
7 that don't have a clear target.

8 MEMBER LEVY: Now I am really
9 confounded by so many different factors. That
10 is the thing that makes us all so nervous,
11 beyond risk adjustment. Once we start
12 publicly reporting it and it is pay for
13 performance, it is what everybody complains
14 about our field, that we are leading ourselves
15 down a path.

16 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Well, that is
17 a much broader philosophical question that I
18 don't think we want to -- and most of us want
19 to catch our planes at least by tomorrow. So
20 let's move on with the work at hand, and
21 performance gap. I believe we are ready for
22 voting. So again, a one to four scale. This

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is the pneumonia mortality measure.

2 The vote is 13 with a rating of
3 High and six with a rating of moderate.

4 Then moving on to the evidence for
5 the measure. Any questions or comments?

6 MEMBER PELLICONE: No evidence per
7 se other than the rationale regarding the need
8 to think comprehensively for the patient's
9 overall care.

10 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: And it is an
11 outcome measure. Any comments from the
12 Committee or the Work Group? Hearing none,
13 let's move on to voting, and this is a one to
14 two scale, Yes/No, three for insufficient.

15 Fifteen, Yes; and four,
16 Insufficient.

17 Now we move to our reliability and
18 validity questions. So reliability first.
19 John, any comments?

20 MEMBER PELLICONE: if I understand
21 it correctly, I believe there is a built-in
22 reliability test here in that they do a random

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subset and then retest. So that is where the
2 reliability was, and apparently it was rated
3 as moderate.

4 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any comments
5 by the Work Group? So the Work Group selected
6 moderate. Any questions by the Committee?

7 MEMBER LEVY: Has the logistic
8 regression risk adjustment ever been published

9 DR. DRYE: For the pneumonia
10 measures, there are two papers in the
11 literature. I can give you those. I think
12 they are in the -- Hopefully, we put them in
13 the application or I can give you the
14 citations. For COPD, we are still working on
15 those.

16 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any other
17 questions or comments? Well, then let's move
18 on to the reliability question, again a one to
19 four scale.

20 Five, High; 13, moderate; one,
21 low. No insufficient.

22 And validity of the measure, again

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a one to four scale. Before we vote, John,
2 any comments?

3 MEMBER PELLICONE: No.

4 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Work Group?
5 Committee, questions? All right, let's move
6 on with our voting, again a one to four scale.

7 Seven, High; nine, Moderate; two,
8 Low; one, Insufficient.

9 Now we move on to the usability
10 and feasibility sections. So in terms of
11 usability.

12 MEMBER PELLICONE: There was a dry
13 run in 2007 before it went completely public
14 to the hospitals. It appeared successful.

15 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any questions
16 or comments from the Work Group or questions
17 from the Committee? With that said, let's
18 move on to our voting, again a one to four
19 scale.

20 The vote was 13, High; three,
21 Moderate; two, Low; one, Insufficient.

22 And now feasibility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER PELLICONE: I think the
2 point here is that there is access to more
3 data in the CMS group than there is in the
4 general all payer, over 18 group.

5 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any questions
6 from the Work Group, comments from the Work
7 Group, or questions from the Committee? All
8 right, let's move on to our voting, again a
9 one to four scale.

10 Fifteen votes for High; one,
11 Moderate; two, Low; one, Insufficient
12 Information.

13 Now the overall vote: Yes or No
14 question. One is Yes; two is No.

15 We have 17 in favor of
16 endorsement, and two opposed.

17 All right, let's move on to the
18 pneumonia readmission measure. Charles, you
19 are up, and we have already had the
20 introduction. So I think we can go into our
21 voting sections. So beginning with the
22 importance questions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So do you have any specific
2 comments about the importance that you want to
3 add?

4 MEMBER STEMPLE: Nothing more.
5 Just the Work Group clearly felt this was an
6 important measure as we move forward looking
7 at readmissions.

8 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any questions
9 for the Work Group from the Committee or any
10 comments from the Work Group? With that,
11 let's vote, a one to four scale on the
12 importance of the measure or the impact of the
13 measure.

14 We have 19 votes High; No other
15 votes.

16 Then the performance gap?

17 MEMBER STEMPLE: The readmission
18 rate as we have talked about now, at least
19 Medicare reports out 18.2 percent in the
20 Medicare world. Since this is a new measure
21 for the commercial population age 18 and
22 above, we really don't have background right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now but, clearly, there is a performance gap.
2 As we talked about the opportunity to improve,
3 I think, is in the future in that we haven't
4 seen improvement over the past two years.
5 There hasn't been dollars at risk in the
6 hospital system. So I think that has been a
7 key driver of lack of improvement.

8 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any questions
9 or comments from the Work Group or questions
10 for Charles? All right, let's move on to
11 voting. One to four scale again.

12 The results are 13 with a score of
13 High; five with Moderate; one with
14 Insufficient Evidence.

15 Now we are moving on to the
16 evidence, and again this is an outcomes
17 measure. Charles?

18 MEMBER STEMPLER: I have, really,
19 nothing more to say. I think the evidence is
20 there, and what I think wasn't brought out,
21 that there is a 12-back look-back, and each
22 member's claims to risk adjust that particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hospital and that particular hospital system.

2 So there is an extensive risk adjustment that
3 has been validated. So the evidence is pretty
4 good.

5 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: This is a
6 Yes/No question: One, Yes; two, No.

7 The results are 19 voting Yes; no
8 negatives.

9 Now we move on to reliability and
10 validity section of our voting. So in the
11 area of reliability, Charles, any comments?

12 MEMBER STEMPLE: Nothing, really,
13 to add. I think the data has been well
14 validated, and I think the Work Group felt it
15 was very validated and reliable.

16 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any questions
17 or comments from the Work Group or the
18 Committee? With that, one to four scale on
19 reliability.

20 We have a vote of 14 High on
21 reliability and five Moderate. No other
22 votes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And now validity? Charles, any
2 additional comments?

3 MEMBER STEMPLE: No, not really.

4 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any questions
5 or comments from the Work Group or the full
6 committee? Let's move on to voting then.

7 In terms of validity, we have 11
8 votes High, seven votes Moderate, one
9 Insufficient.

10 Now we move on to our -- I'm
11 sorry, that was usability -- or now we move on
12 to usability. Okay. Moving quick there. So,
13 usability and feasibility are coming up.
14 Usability, any additional comments?

15 MEMBER STEMPLE: Again, the
16 Committee felt that it was very high and rated
17 this very high. Really, as we have talked
18 about, the data, I think, will be more
19 critical as we move forward, and particularly
20 expanding it to all populations over 18 and
21 not just the Medicare population.

22 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any questions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or comments? Kevin?

2 CO-CHAIR WEISS: So this is where
3 my brain is giving me a strange itch, because
4 it is just at 18 -- Extending of the
5 population makes -- It just doesn't -- For
6 mortality, rates are low. Deaths, in
7 particularly deaths around 18-year-olds, are
8 sentinel events anyway. You really should
9 track them down, mobility for a person who has
10 been in with pneumonia probably represents
11 something that may be associated, but the
12 likelihood of the next hospitalization for an
13 18-year-old having anything to do with that
14 pneumonia is just, from a probability of
15 frequency distributions of hospitalizations
16 from 18-year-olds, is pretty darn low. It is
17 going to be trauma. it is going to be
18 trauma/alcohol related. I mean, it is not
19 going to be pneumonia related.

20 The same thing for the 22-year-
21 olds, 30-year-olds. You are not going to
22 start until you get to mid-forties and early

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fifties before that a readmission for
2 pneumonia has a real likelihood of having
3 anything to be associated with the care of the
4 pneumonia that took place 30 days earlier.

5 So I think that, when it was
6 developed as a remission -- in my mind, and
7 this is where the itch is, is that for a
8 Medicare population totally makes sense. If
9 you are admitted for pneumonia, you probably
10 have got some sort of a pulmonary thing going
11 on, maybe hip fracture, all those things that
12 we know of in older population's morbidity
13 risk is drastically different for a
14 readmission risk in a younger population. I
15 don't see -- I think it is compacted for
16 mortality. So I wasn't as jittery in my mind.

17 So I am just a little discomforted
18 here on the usability piece for the
19 readmission for pneumonia.

20 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any other
21 questions, comments?

22 MEMBER BURGESS: Can the developer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speak to that?

2 DR. DRYE: Yes. Again, we haven't
3 -- We could come back to it. We haven't
4 looked at sort of different age called out
5 specifically. I would say that the risk
6 adjustment variables that predict mortality in
7 readmissions do better in the younger age
8 group, I think, because when there is a
9 comorbidity, it means more. Right? There are
10 fewer patients in that 18 to 65 group that
11 have comorbidities.

12 So in that group, the model is
13 discriminating well against who is at risk for
14 mortality and who is at risk for readmission,
15 and even better than it is in the older age
16 group. But beyond that, I think if you have
17 specifics about what we are seeing in this
18 California data, we could come back with
19 answers to those.

20 Does anyone on Yale have anything
21 to add?

22 DR. BERNHEIM: No, but I agree

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with Suzanne. I think the one thing that we
2 could do, that we have done for the other
3 populations, is evaluate how much the baseline
4 risk of admission is up in the 30-day period
5 after a pneumonia admission, because this is
6 what we have done in the older populations.

7 You know, the trauma and accidents
8 has nothing to do with follow-up care. You
9 would expect the rate of -- the sort of
10 baseline rate of admission to go down
11 immediately, and we haven't done that with
12 different cutoffs, and we certainly could.

13 CO-CHAIR WEISS: So I see that
14 response as a really strong response for
15 validity. I think you have done your work
16 here. There is no question that this is a
17 measure with a risk adjustment that seems
18 valid.

19 It is the usability issue that I
20 am thinking about, and that is: So we have an
21 18-40-year-old readmission for pneumonia all-
22 cause readmission, and in an older population

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 I am thinking, well, that is probably related
2 to comorbidity and probably a higher degree of
3 repeat pneumonia. But what does it mean to
4 have this usability? What I do with that
5 information in younger populations for an all-
6 cause, and how am I going to intervene with
7 it, if I was in Steve's shoes where he is
8 trying to change a whole hospital system
9 around it?

10 So I don't know. It is kind of an
11 interesting question. When you drop the age
12 group, it opened those issues up in mind, at
13 least.

14 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: But at some
15 level, addressing it from a hospital
16 perspective, these are rare and random, and
17 the rare and randomness isn't driven by the
18 hospital demographic. So it is not making a
19 difference in overall hospital rates, because
20 it is just random noise.

21 It is like being hit by the truck
22 or falling when you are in the parking lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 walking out. Of course, a social worker might
2 have been able to help on some transportation
3 home.

4 CO-CHAIR WEISS: But why introduce
5 noise into a measure system when you don't
6 have to?

7 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Well, because
8 you do have to, because you can't -- See, you
9 are saying we'll make the age older, but it is
10 not -- Does it truly negatively impact the
11 usefulness of the measure from a provider
12 standpoint? I am not going to focus on my 18-
13 26-year-old readmissions, you know. I am
14 going to focus on those one out of every two
15 patients that we don't connect with a doctor
16 in the first 30 days after they go home.

17 MEMBER STEMPLE: And I think, you
18 know, as we move into ACOs and other
19 accountable organizations, they are stratified
20 for their global readmission rate, and it is
21 not broken out to age-specific categories, and
22 I think assessing -- there may be a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 noise and interference, but whether it is a
2 contributor of one-half of one percent to the
3 overall, as we are looking at organizational
4 performance globally across the country, we
5 are not age stratifying outside of, quote,
6 "commercial Medicare."

7 So I think every other measure
8 that I am aware of, basically, starts at age
9 18 out of the pediatric age group and goes up
10 to the adult age group. So I think that is
11 just in concert with other ways we are looking
12 at performance measures.

13 Admittedly, the background noise
14 of the trauma should equalize across, as we
15 have said for other measures. So even if it
16 is a small contributor, I think to try to take
17 other measures now and define the age
18 population where it may have more a critical
19 element is not how we are in this country
20 looking at performance measures. To
21 substratify into age range just complicates
22 the whole system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So I think the standardization of
2 the methodology and using age 18, as we do for
3 the vast majority of things, seems to make
4 sense, just from a methodological effect.
5 Makes sense to me from my world of managed
6 care where I don't stratify my physician risk
7 group by -- I look at their readmit rate
8 globally. It is not cut out to different
9 categories, different ages, and the
10 complexity, at least of me, to measure that if
11 I was only looking at 40 years and above would
12 be a very difficult thing to do.

13 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Brendle, you
14 had a comment?

15 MEMBER GLOMB: Yes, Stephen. You
16 said in safe group, rare and random, except in
17 hospitals that specialize in taking care of
18 cystic fibrosis patients, it is a group that
19 is going to be not only not rare or random but
20 somewhat expected. So both three admissions
21 and mortality will adversely affect those
22 hospitals' numbers who do specialize, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are very few who are willing to take
2 care of these patients.

3 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: And does the
4 risk adjustment model adjust for them?

5 MEMBER COHEN: CF would be counted
6 as -- Cystic fibrosis would be counted as a
7 cystic fibrosis related exacerbation, not as
8 pneumonia. At least, that is how we call
9 them, because we have a very big CF center.

10 MEMBER BURGESS: I would like to
11 speak to the 18-year and older thing. Because
12 it is tradition, does that make it right,
13 because we have talked about COPD an including
14 18 to 40. You know, NCQA has some data around
15 that. Their data was very muddy in that
16 space.

17 I know we are not talking COPD
18 right now, but I am struggling a little bit
19 with this, that we are saying it is okay,
20 because it is traditionally how we do this.
21 This is the committee's -- This is our
22 responsibility to think about is it the right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 direction that we are going in.

2 So we have an opportunity to speak
3 to that now versus to say, you know, it is
4 okay. I don't know. It does not feel quite
5 right to me in this space. So for the record.

6 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Helen, do you
7 have a comment?

8 DR. BURSTIN: I was just going to
9 make the comment that it has actually not been
10 the tradition. The tradition has been these
11 measures have only been limited to 65 and up
12 and, in fact, it is through the encouragement
13 of private purchasers and plans and others who
14 said they want to be able to have a measure
15 that works like this.

16 We have actually encouraged Yale
17 to do the analysis to show the risk models
18 work. The measure, as it is specified, is
19 still -- the data available to run these
20 measures remains 65 and up. The key was
21 saying does the risk model work? Is there
22 something different about the under 65

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 population?

2 MEMBER ALMENOFF: We have actually
3 been running a risk model for anybody over the
4 age of 18 for the last six years within the
5 VA. So we basically look at 7-800,000
6 admissions a year in a risk adjusted outcomes
7 model, put the data out quarterly, and it is
8 anybody 18 and over. Usually, it is 19,
9 because it is hard to get into the military
10 and get out that quickly.

11 One thing we did do is we risk
12 stratified the categories. So we have five
13 categories of severity of illness, and
14 patients with less than a 2.5 percent of
15 dying. That is a very low risk, and so we
16 actually categorize that out and give it to
17 site. So it usually is misadventure. I think
18 that shouldn't happen, because low risk
19 patients shouldn't die.

20 So address like 18-year-olds that
21 die in a hospital, that would probably pop up
22 in our lowest group. So they actually will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 look and review all the deaths of patients who
2 died who were low risk, who shouldn't have
3 died.

4 So there are a lot of ways to sort
5 of adjust this, but to just look at an
6 isolated 65 and older population isn't that
7 useful either, because we have that whole
8 major group in the fifties and forties that
9 have very high death rates, and you can't sort
10 of say I am going to cut it at 30. So you
11 just -- I mean, 18 is probably arbitrary, but
12 you have to start at some level.

13 MEMBER HAECKER: Pediatricians in
14 the room feel that way. It is arbitrary .

15 MEMBER ALMENOFF: Yes, but you
16 guys need to take care of stuff up to 18, for
17 some reason. I don't know.

18 MEMBER HAECKER: Actually, we
19 don't. It goes up beyond that.

20 MEMBER ALMENOFF: No? You go up
21 to -- Cystic fibrosis, you go to the thirties.
22 Right? Yes. It is still your workload.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: I would like
2 to move the conversation on, and move to our
3 usability vote. So unless there is a critical
4 urgent comment that needs to be made, let's --
5 and we didn't make our 15 minute timeline
6 there. So let's move on with the voting,
7 usability, one to four scale.

8 Nine, High; six, Moderate; three,
9 Low; two, Insufficient.

10 Then finally validity. Charles?

11 MEMBER STEMPLE: I think we
12 discussed that. Thank you.

13 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: All right.
14 Feasibility. Feasibility, I'm sorry. Any
15 questions, comments? All right, let's move on
16 to voting. One to four scale.

17 Everyone vote one more time, see
18 if we can register.

19 On feasibility, we have 17 High;
20 two, Moderate; one, Low; no Insufficient.

21 Finally, our overall endorsement:
22 One, yes; two, no.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have 18 in favor and two
2 opposed.

3 We now have two new measures that
4 we are evaluating, the COPD Risk-Standardized
5 Readmission and COPD Risk-Standardized
6 Mortality Rate. As in the case of pneumonia,
7 we are going to try to create some economies
8 of scale by giving a brief overview. Jointly,
9 Norm Edelman and I will discuss these
10 measures, and then we will let Norm -- We are
11 actually going to vote on mortality rate
12 first.

13 Actually, Norm, do you want to
14 kick it off?

15 MEMBER EDELMAN: Yes. We have had
16 a lot of discussion already that is relevant.

17 These models are very carefully done and
18 very, very well described. They are very
19 strong models. They look at very, very
20 important variables, and they look at measures
21 and variables that will be used very robustly.

22 That is to say, as Mitch pointed out, they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be used in a punitive fashion.

2 So it is important, I think, that
3 they get rigorous scrutiny. You know, I feel
4 very positively about much of the work that
5 has been put in here. I have reservations
6 about the risk adjustment, and it applies
7 particularly to COPD mortality. It applies
8 somewhat less to readmission, and even less
9 but not zero, to the pneumonia groups that we
10 just voted on.

11 So risk adjustments come in two
12 flavors. You risk adjust for the patient, and
13 you risk adjust for the hospital. With regard
14 to the patient, I think there is one omission,
15 and it is an understandable omission, because
16 it is based on very recently accepted concepts
17 in COPD. That is, there is no risk adjustment
18 for previous frequent exacerbations.

19 Now I understand why the developer
20 wouldn't want to do that, because they
21 consider an exacerbation a bad outcome, but in
22 fact, recent data -- the article by Hurst in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the New England Journal about a year ago, but
2 more importantly, a consensus statement by the
3 people who put together the GOLD guidelines in
4 2011 -- accept the fact that recent
5 exacerbations is a phenotype of COPD.

6 That is, there are a certain group
7 of patients, even those that don't have bad
8 pulmonary functions, that get a lot of
9 frequent exacerbations. So if you don't risk
10 adjust for that and you have a hospital with a
11 very strong pulmonary group that attracts
12 people with difficult to manage COPD, then you
13 are treating the hospital prejudicially.

14 So that is my problem with risk
15 adjustment for subjects.

16 I have a significant problem with
17 risk adjustment for hospitals and a less --
18 and a more complicated one. Now with regard
19 to risk adjustment for hospitals, I reiterate
20 the issue of air pollution.

21 I think the evidence that air
22 pollution is an important cause of excess

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mortality for cardiopulmonary disease -- and
2 we are measuring all-cause mortality -- is
3 strong. It has been with us for 20 years. It
4 is significant, and I don't understand why it
5 is hard to do. You just have to go to another
6 dataset, and you have to go to another dataset
7 to estimate SES.

8 So I don't understand why this is
9 a difficult thing to do. I feel strongly that
10 the concept should be tested. If it proves to
11 be wrong, fine.

12 The other thing that troubles me -
13 - it is a little more subtle -- is the fact
14 that in the developer's analysis, SES doesn't
15 fall out as a risk factor for hospitals. Now
16 in this meeting, we have had lots of
17 applications referencing lots of papers which
18 show that SES is an important outcome for --
19 is an important measure for bad outcome in
20 COPD.

21 I am a little surprised that in
22 this dataset it is not, and I worry there may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be a countervailing bias. That is to say, poor
2 people in urban settings get their care in
3 clinic systems and teaching hospitals where
4 they are likely to get a follow-up visit when
5 they are discharged. Poor people in rural
6 areas may not.

7 So there may be an offsetting
8 issue, right? So a teaching hospital may
9 actually do a better job, because they have
10 clinics, but that is offset by the fact that
11 people in low SES are more likely to have bad
12 outcomes. That is a more subtle issue, but I
13 would be happy if the developer could look
14 into it.

15 So my concern is -- My concern is
16 the risk adjustment for patients it is not up
17 to date, and the risk adjustment for
18 institutions may have unintended bias.

19 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: At this
20 point, I actually ask Helen on the SES
21 question, because it is actually relevant to
22 NQF policy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BURSTIN: Yes. So to date NQF
2 has encouraged developers not to include race,
3 ethnicity or SES in risk adjustment models,
4 but instead to actually allow to see the
5 effects of those differences so we can see
6 where there are disparities.

7 So for risk-adjusted outcomes, we
8 actually do not, as part of our evaluation
9 criteria, which you will see, ask developers
10 to include those in, but we would prefer
11 actually to see stratified results, as we saw,
12 in fact, with some of the COPD measures that
13 we talked about yesterday that were process
14 measures.

15 There were differences, and they
16 were talked about, the difficulties of trying
17 to get the data, but that they should be
18 stratified rather than adjusting away those
19 differences and not being able to see them.

20 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Okay. And
21 then just in my role, kind of high level
22 overview, I think there was in the Work Group

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a recognition that readmissions and mortality
2 were both opportunities for improvement.

3 COPD is a major source of
4 readmissions in the Medicare age population.
5 That was based on the article that came in the
6 New England Journal by Stephen Jencks and
7 others. So there was clearly a sense that
8 this was important, but again, as Norm has
9 noted, there was some concern about the risk
10 adjustment model for both measures, and the
11 Committee was split on some of these areas.

12 We will go through that in detail
13 in the next few minutes. So with that, are
14 there any questions for either me or Norm from
15 others on the Work Group, any comments that
16 you would like to add? Any Committee
17 questions? If not, then I will ask the
18 developer to respond to the comments that were
19 raised. Elizabeth?

20 DR. DRYE: I just want to confirm,
21 because I stepped out for a minute. The main
22 comments were on the adjustment for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 particulate exposure at the patient level, and
2 then SES. Did I miss anything else? Okay.

3 The challenge, again, of right now
4 trying to modify this model -- we will look to
5 bring in an environmental factor like
6 particulate exposure, everything, and the
7 county level data. Is that -- It sounds good.
8 If we put it in the model, it wouldn't
9 surprise me if it is significant, but we
10 really need to understand what information
11 that variable would be carrying, and anything
12 we put in our models usually is specifically
13 significant almost, because we have so much
14 data.

15 So we really want to think about
16 how to use environmental information in a way
17 that is really linked to patient risk factors
18 or to -- I appreciate what you are saying, but
19 factors that are beyond the hospital level
20 control, and we need to usually incorporate
21 those, but we are not -- We really haven't
22 been able to start that process, to get very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 far in that process yet.

2 I can just say that is something
3 that our group is looking at, but it is not
4 straightforward, because that variable will be
5 correlated with a lot of other factors that
6 probably affect risk. So we want to think
7 about that more before we go down that path
8 and understand the data a lot better.

9 I think Helen already spoke to
10 SES. You do see, and we have reported in the
11 NQF application, that we will get race in and
12 SES by medium income and the patient's ZIP
13 Code, but there are slight differences in the
14 distribution. But there is a lot of overlap.

15 Many hospitals with higher
16 proportions of low SES patients, as designated
17 that way, do really well on the measure. We
18 really agree with NQF guidelines not to adjust
19 those potential differences out of the
20 measure, because we want to be able to see
21 those differences where they exist. But it is
22 a complex issue. It is another area where we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are looking at different variables and ways to
2 separate potentially the hospital and patient
3 level factors, but we are early on in our work
4 there, too.

5 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Rubin, go
6 ahead.

7 MEMBER COHEN: Just wondering.
8 Looking at the risk adjustment, there is a lot
9 on mechanical ventilation. Is there anything
10 on noninvasive ventilation, because actually a
11 lot less COPD patients are being intubated,
12 and a lot of them now are carried on
13 noninvasive ventilation. Is that part of
14 ventilation, because all I see is mechanical?

15 DR. DRYE: Yes. That is a good
16 point. So just to speak to the other comment
17 about history of admission, we don't usually
18 adjust for that, but we do adjust here for
19 history of mechanical ventilation, and we did
20 capture -- and, Laura, if you are there, I
21 might need to confirm -- CPAP codes, for
22 example, in that set of codes that indicate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mechanical ventilation, for that exact reason.

2 DR. GROSSO: Yes. Yes, we did
3 account for invasive and noninvasive.

4 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: I would like
5 to take the Chair's prerogative. With regard
6 to the risk adjustment, clearly, the Work
7 Group raised questions, and I think it would
8 be much easier for many of us to endorse this
9 measure if we had a firm commitment from the
10 measure developer to, one, do a thorough
11 literature review and, two, to test the
12 hypothesis.

13 I realize how many million
14 patients do you have in your database, that
15 you throw anything in there, you are going to
16 get a positive p value. That said, you can
17 test hypothesis and either reject the null
18 hypothesis or fail to accept that. I can't
19 keep track -- you know. Just test the
20 hypothesis.

21 DR. DRYE: Sorry. Are you
22 speaking specifically about the use of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 county level particulate data? I think we can
2 look at that. I don't know how easy it is to
3 get that data, but I think it is probably not
4 too hard.

5 Let me just -- I don't know if I
6 can confirm that on the spot. I don't know if
7 CMS is on the line, but we just need to
8 confirm that that is doable in a reasonable
9 time frame.

10 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Just as a person
11 who is experienced in working with that kind
12 of data, it is messy, because for anyone who
13 has been in that environment, it depends upon
14 the monitors are; and even though they get
15 county data, it really is an average.

16 It is just -- It is not a clean
17 data. So you will find significance because
18 of the size. It is really the impact, and if
19 the impact of it is small, you don't know if
20 it is because of the lack of factors, because
21 of the lack of measurement capacity.

22 It worked in the Six Cities Study,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because they had put in monitors and measured.

2 I just don't know that -- I think we don't
3 want to send them too down the primrose path
4 here, but it would be great to see it.

5 DR. BERNHEIM: This is Susannah.
6 Can I just add one other thought? This is
7 Susannah from the Yale team.

8 I think you hinted at this, but I
9 would say that our other concern is not only
10 about the ability to actually get this data,
11 but also how well it might travel with other
12 risk factors that we wouldn't want to risk
13 adjust for.

14 So I think we would have some
15 difficulty disentangling those. So I think we
16 would need to feel pretty confident that it
17 was likely to overwhelm the signal of the
18 preventable or potentially preventable deaths
19 due to the illness and the hospital
20 environment and the hospital care before it
21 worth CMS embarking on an expensive study.

22 I think we do need to take some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time to think carefully about whether we are
2 going to be able to come up with an answer
3 that is important and meaningful, and really
4 likely to change the results of our measure.

5 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Thank you for
6 the comment. As Dr. Weiss pointed out, it is
7 not whether you find a significant
8 relationship, but it is the magnitude of the
9 relationship that counts. I hope you will
10 commit to doing at least the pilot study to
11 get some sense of whether this is an important
12 issue or not.

13 CO-CHAIR WEISS: I think NIEHS
14 would be very interested in taking a look at
15 these sort of things, and this is not around
16 these two measures of pneumonia and COPD.
17 This is all-cause mortality, and it really
18 reflects the whole measurement suite you are
19 building.

20 So there is a real opportunity
21 here. You have got some wonderful
22 environmental scientists at Yale, and probably

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gives them a whole new research trajectory to
2 go onto. So this is a growth industry. We
3 strongly encourage it.

4 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: With that, I
5 think we should move on. We are in our voting
6 right now. So this is for the mortality
7 measure, impact. Do you have anything else to
8 add, Norm, or should we move on?

9 MEMBER EDELMAN: Well, I just want
10 to say I am delighted to have generated a
11 growth industry. We really need this in our
12 current economic time. The impact is high.

13 MEMBER BURGESS: Can I ask Norm a
14 question right quick before we start?

15 Norm, yesterday you raised a
16 question around appropriate diagnosis of COPD,
17 less than age 40.

18 MEMBER EDELMAN: I think Dr. Weiss
19 raised that, but --

20 MEMBER BURGESS: Weiss? Did you
21 raise that? Anyway, I would asked either of
22 you to speak to that. They have looked at it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in California, the data. I can feel
2 comfortable with that, if you all who have
3 expertise in this feel like that is the right.

4 MEMBER EDELMAN: There is a
5 spectrum of airways disease, starting with
6 asthma, ending up with honest to goodness
7 COPD, with a whole bunch of stuff in between.

8 The British have a term, asthmatic
9 bronchitis, which we don't like to use,
10 because it confuses everything, but it is
11 real.

12 That is a problem we have, and it
13 is not just a classification problem. It is a
14 pathophysiologic problem. The only point that
15 I made yesterday was I don't think age changes
16 that problem.

17 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Probably the only
18 little bit I could add to that: I spent a few
19 years at the National Center for Health
20 Statistics asking why. It was a great
21 opportunity, but they had work done on a
22 comparability study around mortality records.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 This is where they actually go in
2 and they look and see. There is a huge amount
3 of confusion in the under 40 when it comes to
4 asthma/COPD, in terms of what was reported as
5 mortality versus what was on the death
6 certificate and how that death certificate
7 rattled up to actually say underlying cause of
8 death. You get into some technical space
9 here.

10 They are using all-cause
11 mortality. So it kind of washes that problem
12 out here, but it does bring in the other
13 problem. That is, when you get the
14 underagers, you got this competing interest
15 problem in terms of usability, which we talked
16 about, and I don't want to open up again.

17 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: And Dianne?

18 MEMBER JEWELL: This issue that
19 you have raised is going to come up again when
20 we look at the competing measures or related
21 measures. The National Center for Health
22 Statistics indicates that between the ages of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 18 and 44, about four percent of the adult
2 population has COPD exclusive of asthma, which
3 translates into about a million people.

4 So the potential for impact, while
5 it might be hard to find them in individual
6 centers and practices, it is not a small
7 number, I would say.

8 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Now that comes
9 from self-reported information or from -- Is
10 it from NAMSI or from NHIS? Do you know? Is
11 it a health interview survey or is it the
12 ambulatory care documented records of doctor's
13 diagnosis, because that will make a huge
14 difference? I would guess it is from the
15 NHIS.

16 MEMBER JEWELL: Source is NCHS,
17 Health Data Interactive and National Health
18 Interview Service.

19 CO-CHAIR WEISS: So that is self-
20 reported. So that is where people think they
21 have got COPD.

22 MEMBER JEWELL: Okay. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Four percent,
2 which means it is probably much less.

3 MEMBER JEWELL: Okay. Thank you.
4 That helps.

5 CO-CHAIR WEISS: That is the whole
6 thing of it.

7 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Okay. Let's
8 get our first vote done on the impact, one to
9 four scale again.

10 We have 18 votes for High and two
11 votes for Moderate. No other votes.

12 The next question for us is the
13 performance gap. Any additional comments?

14 MEMBER EDELMAN: Yes. The range
15 of in-hospital mortality is two to five
16 percent. So I think the performance gap is,
17 at best, moderate.

18 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: That is in-
19 hospital and 30-day mortality.

20 MEMBER EDELMAN: I'm sorry.
21 Thirty-day mortality. Great.

22 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any questions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or comments from the Committee? All right.
2 Then let's move to voting.

3 We have three votes for High, 13
4 for Moderate, four for Low.

5 Then the assessment of the
6 evidence. Again. this is an outcomes
7 measure. One for Yes and two for No. Any
8 questions or comments, Norm, from the
9 Committee? All right, let's move to the
10 voting.

11 DR. DRYE: Can I just correct that
12 -- You have already voted, but the range of
13 mortality that we have in the Medicare data --
14 the risk adjusted range even goes from six to
15 13.5 percent across hospitals.

16 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: I appreciate
17 that, but at this point I think we just want
18 to move on.

19 We have 18 Yes; one No; one
20 Insufficient.

21 Moving on to our next set of
22 questions, reliability and validity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER EDELMAN: It is easy to
2 measure.

3 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Okay. Any
4 questions, comments from the Committee?
5 Reliability: Is the measure reliable? So
6 moving forward, again any questions, comments?
7 Moving forward, let's vote on a scale of one
8 to four.

9 We have 17 High and two Moderate -
10 - three Moderate, I'm sorry.

11 Then validity questions coming up
12 next?

13 MEMBER EDELMAN: For the reasons
14 discussed, I don't think the model as
15 presented is valid.

16 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: And the
17 overall Work Group, comments? Others from the
18 Work Group, and again as one Work Group
19 member, I agreed with the need for further
20 testing, but I thought the validity of the
21 model was much stronger than Norm. Here we
22 go. One to four.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have two High; 10 Moderate;
2 five, Low; and three Insufficient.

3 So we get to move on to the next
4 vote, which is usability. Norm?

5 MEMBER EDELMAN: No comment.

6 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any
7 questions? Scale of one to four.

8 Eight, High; nine, Moderate; three
9 Low.

10 Finally, feasibility. Any
11 comments? Any questions. Scale of one to
12 four.

13 We have 12 High; seven, Moderate;
14 one, Low.

15 Our final question is on
16 endorsement, one for Yes, two for No.

17 We have 17 in favor of
18 endorsement, three opposed.

19 The last measure for this part of
20 the agenda is the 30-day, all-cause, risk-
21 standardized readmission. I know we have gone
22 through a lot of information and summarized

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this very thoroughly. So I would like to just
2 move into the voting.

3 The first question we have is
4 impact.

5 MEMBER EDELMAN: This is the
6 mortality one. Right?

7 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: We are doing
8 readmission now. We flipped them. So the
9 readmission measure, the importance of the
10 measure and the impact. It is an important
11 measure. Readmissions are a major source --
12 COPD is a major source of readmissions.

13 First of all, any questions or any
14 comments from the Work Group? Any Committee
15 questions? Then a scale of one to four, the
16 impact of the measure.

17 Seventeen rating of High, and one
18 rating of Moderate.

19 Moving to the next part, the
20 performance scale, the performance gap is
21 significant, nearly a 23 percent readmission
22 rate for this patient population; represents a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 total of four percent of all 30-day
2 readmissions. I am looking for the actual
3 range, high to low, and I don't see it -- Here
4 it is. I don't see it off the top.

5 DR. DRYE: Do you want me to give
6 you the range?

7 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Yes, that
8 would be fantastic.

9 DR. DRYE: Unadjusted, at the
10 hospital level the range is -- I am going to
11 give you the fifth and 95th percentile, 11 to
12 32. That is just the 95th and then adjusted,
13 our range is 18.3 to 25.3. that is with a
14 median of about 22.

15 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: So a fairly
16 large performance gap even after risk
17 adjustment. Any questions or comments for me
18 or any comments from the Work Group?
19 Committee? Okay, let's move to voting, one to
20 four scale again.

21 The vote was 15 to 3. So that was
22 correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The next question is evidence. I
2 don't have anything to add to what has already
3 been said in the conversation. So unless
4 there are questions for me or the Work Group,
5 let's move forward with voting. It is a 2.
6 It is a Yes/No question, one for Yes, two for
7 No.

8 The vote was 18 to one on the
9 evidence question.

10 Moving on to reliability of the
11 measure, again I think we have gone through
12 this. The issues are the same or similar for
13 this as well as the mortality measure.
14 Looking back at how the committee rated it --
15 the Work Group rated it, we rated it as
16 highly reliable as a Work Group, and so are
17 there questions or comments from the Work
18 Group? Questions from the Committee? Moving
19 on, then it is a one to four vote.

20 Fifteen ratings of High; two of
21 Moderate; no other votes.

22 Validity, we have discussed this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extensively already. Clearly, some difference
2 of opinion and some opportunity for the
3 developer to strengthen the model or
4 investigate if the model could be
5 strengthened, I should say. So in terms of
6 validity, are there any questions for -- or
7 any comments for the Work Group to be shared?

8 Any questions from the full Committee? With
9 that, let's move to voting on validity of the
10 model, one to four scale.

11 We have three votes for High; 10
12 for Moderate; five for Low; and one for
13 Insufficient.

14 So we will now move on to
15 usability. In terms of usability, this has
16 been -- Similar measures have been out there
17 on public reporting sites for the age 65 and
18 older -- I should say for the Medicare age
19 population.

20 It is stimulating a good deal of
21 performance improvement work at the hospital
22 level, and similar measures are stimulating a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 good deal of hospital performance work, and
2 the committee, somewhat split, but tending
3 toward high usability, moderate to moderate
4 high -- high to moderate high. There we go,
5 more high than low. Anyway, usability. Any
6 comments from the Work Group? Any questions
7 from the committee? Let's move on to voting.

8 We have seven votes, High; 11,
9 Moderate; one, Low.

10 Then feasibility. Again, this is
11 administrative data from Medicare and all-
12 payer databases, and it is a very feasible
13 measure to collect and report. Any other
14 comments from the Work Group or questions from
15 the Committee? All right, let's move to
16 voting, one to four scale again.

17 A score of 14 for High, and five
18 for Moderate; no other Votes.

19 Finally, our overall endorsement
20 of the measure: One is Yes, two is No.

21 Seventeen in favor of endorsement;
22 two opposed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now we are -- Where are we on the
2 agenda? Now we are to move on to related and
3 competing measures, and we are only 10 minutes
4 behind schedule, which is pretty good, and yet
5 we still were able to have a very robust
6 conversation. So shall we move into that?

7 DR. WINKLER: We have had a chance
8 to talk about related and competing
9 tangentially for the last couple of days, and
10 this is where we have to make some initial
11 decisions on determining what is and is not
12 related or competing. That may seem simple,
13 but actually, it is not.

14 This is a deceptively simple 2 x 2
15 table of trying to understand related versus
16 competing measures. The top row is the
17 measure focus, that which is being measured,
18 typically in the numerator. It is the same
19 concept in the first column. It is a
20 different concept in the second column. On
21 the columns on the left, you are talking about
22 the same target population or a different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 target population and, of course, you have got
2 the different combinations.

3 So when they have the same target
4 population being measured by the same concept,
5 that is a competing measure. If you have a
6 different concept or a different target
7 population, they are related; and if neither
8 of those things are true, it is not an issue.

9 We don't have enough that go in that lower
10 righthand bucket.

11 What I did is I went through in
12 the next slide, and for each of the topic
13 areas we have discussed heretofore looked to
14 see the decisions you have made, and let's
15 look at the measures that you have deemed to
16 be suitable for endorsement.

17 Asthma: there are six measures.
18 All of these are process measures. We did not
19 have any outcome measures for asthma. I put
20 the Joint Commission measures for inpatient
21 asthma treatment, which you recommended for
22 reserve status, kind of at the bottom.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So what we have left are four
2 measures of medication management of asthma.
3 In this particular case, we have three
4 measures from NCQA -- that is 0036, 1799 and
5 1800 -- which are a suite of measures from the
6 same developer. They have the same
7 denominator. They are inherently harmonized,
8 but they approach the idea of medication
9 management differently. Nonetheless, we are
10 still talking about medication management.

11 So that is one level of potential
12 competing. Are these all trying to measure
13 the same thing or albeit differently? That is
14 a decision point for you.

15 Sort of a sub-question of that is,
16 if you look at measure 0047 and measure 0036,
17 these two measures are measures of sort of the
18 single prescription or dispensing of a
19 medication, as opposed to the newer NCQA
20 measures which were about proportions of days
21 counted and the medication ratios.

22 So, clearly, measures 0047 and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 0036 are really clearly competing measures.
2 They are measuring the same patients and the
3 same thing about the patient. So there are
4 really two issues here for asthma around
5 competing measures.

6 I just want to lay this out for
7 you, and I want to go through the three topic
8 areas, because each one has a different nuance
9 that is sort of interesting, to sort of set
10 the stage so we can determine what decisions
11 around competing and related we need to make.

12 The one on asthma are really two
13 questions: Are the four measures to be looked
14 at as competing, and we see which ones among
15 them really are best suited to go forward or
16 do we look at them differently, and the
17 competing measures are really the first two?

18 Going to the next slide for
19 pneumonia: The pneumonia measures are a
20 completely different animal, because as we in
21 great detail discovered yesterday, the
22 measures from PCPI -- or the measures of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 patients with community acquired pneumonia
2 fall into two buckets, those that get admitted
3 to the hospital and everybody else that gets
4 treated in some outpatient facility.

5 So the PCPI measures are all about
6 that second group who are treated in the
7 outpatient world and are not admitted to the
8 hospital. So the group splits into two.
9 Because those are different target
10 populations, these measures are related, and
11 we have two that are very specifically related
12 in that their numerators are very similar, and
13 that is 96 and 147.

14 They are both talking about
15 empiric antibiotics therapy or initial
16 antibiotic therapy. So there are some
17 opportunities for harmonization, because they
18 are related, that are relatively -- I don't
19 want to put a quality on it, but they are
20 pretty straightforward, as they both adhere to
21 the same guidelines. So pneumonia is a
22 completely different question than asthma.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Then we go to COPD, which is
2 completely muddled, in which we have two
3 measures of the spirometry. We talked a
4 little bit about their differences. Clearly,
5 91 and 577, same focus of measurement, same
6 target population of patients.

7 The next two measures are around
8 medication therapy, although they are asking a
9 slightly different question. So perhaps they
10 are more related measures, and that will be a
11 decision. Of course, the conversation we have
12 had all along around harmonization of all the
13 measures for COPD, because they are related by
14 virtue of addressing COPD, is the issue around
15 age.

16 So there are a fair number of
17 questions for us to try to determine what the
18 issues are for competing and related that we
19 need to tackle. So it is kind of like an
20 iterative process that we will have to really
21 determine.

22 We have got about 45 minutes to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 try and perhaps go back to sort of answer the
2 basic questions of which ones do we consider
3 competing, and what decisions will we need to
4 make. Whether we can make them today or we
5 will need to postpone that for later is to be
6 determined.

7 Can we go back to asthma?

8 MEMBER JEWELL: Does the level of
9 analysis play a role in any of this decision
10 making?

11 DR. WINKLER: Yes, it does.

12 MEMBER JEWELL: Relative to who is
13 being measured?

14 DR. WINKLER: Well, yes, it does.

15 When you get into the algorithm around
16 decision making of two competing -- or
17 competing measures, actually, yes, it leads
18 you through it. In fact, I have got the
19 examples for you. But I think the question --
20 We start with the asthma group.

21 The first question is: You have
22 got four measures about medication management.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Are all four, in your mind, competing
2 measures?

3 MEMBER LANG: Yes. Having
4 reviewed 0036 and 0047 and presented these
5 yesterday to kick off the session, they are
6 competing measures. I was admiring the
7 metrics proposed for COPD and pneumonia from
8 the standpoint of feasibility.

9 In terms of asthma, we can't -- It
10 is not a dichotomous outcome in terms of if it
11 is for pneumonia or COPD, in terms of alive or
12 dead, fortunately, as mortality is rare.
13 Nonetheless, this is what we have in terms of
14 it is a process outcome.

15 So I think, for medication, I
16 would say these are all -- I mean, to try to
17 make what could be a long story short, in the
18 interest of time, because I know we need to
19 move on to the other areas, I would say that
20 there are validity concerns that I have
21 expressed regarding 0036 and 0047, although
22 these metrics did pass. But I think the more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recent metrics, the 1789 and 1800, are more
2 sophisticated, elegant. It is more, I think,
3 the way we should be going, although there are
4 some issues with these as well, and I don't
5 know where we would go regarding some sort of,
6 I want to say, composite metric that we could
7 put together that would more closely
8 approximate one of the more recently proposed
9 metrics, which has also been approved.

10 MEMBER GLOMB: I want to echo
11 David. I think that the 0036 and 0047 are
12 definitely competing measures, but I did think
13 that -- You asked, is it feasible to look at
14 these today and knock them out. I think this
15 one we could probably look at and knock out.

16 I had a question as well. Can we
17 use our composite scores as we have graded the
18 individual measures, because these two, more
19 than probably any of the others, are head to
20 head competing measures. Can we look at our
21 cumulative scores on how we graded the two to
22 help us decide? I love it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. WINKLER: Yes, you may. I
2 decided to print them, because there is a lot
3 of information that would look messy on a
4 production.

5 MEMBER GLOMB: Can I kick off the
6 discussion about the two?

7 DR. WINKLER: Sure. I guess I was
8 also asking, do we want to look at 0047
9 against 0036 as the only competing issue or
10 there was some -- David sort of indicated that
11 perhaps the whole question of the single
12 prescription or dispensing that 0047 and 0036
13 measure versus the newer 1799, 1800, and
14 perhaps you might think that 0047 and 0036
15 have been both been superseded by newer
16 measures. That was something, as David
17 indicated.

18 So that is another discussion
19 point and decision point for you all around
20 competing.

21 MEMBER GLOMB: I think it depends
22 how and where it is used. I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 practicality -- these are fairly simplistic
2 measures, perhaps easier to use than the more
3 complex, and it might be a reason to keep one
4 of the two of these in place, between 0036 and
5 0047.

6 DR. BURSTIN: And also they have
7 both been retooled, one example as well to
8 keep in mind for something for meaningful use.

9 MEMBER GLOMB: That is very good.

10 Just to kick off the discussion between them,
11 I like 0047 better than 0036. I know 0036 is
12 part of a suite there, but it was a little bit
13 tighter in its definitions. I felt that there
14 was less -- There are fewer opportunities for
15 questions of both validity and -- the one that
16 precedes -- reliability, thank you. Brain is
17 tired.

18 I thought that this measure was
19 going to be a lot cleaner ultimately of the
20 two, head to head.

21 MEMBER LANG: Just to echo
22 Brendle's comments, I recall that there were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some issues of validity pertaining to some of
2 the medications that were listed, in terms of
3 alternative to inhaled corticosteroid
4 medications that may not be consistent or
5 aren't consistent, I should say, with optimal
6 care.

7 As you may recall, there was -- I
8 think his name is Mark who was over there
9 responding to my comments, who clarified the
10 issue of the inhaled long acting beta
11 agonists, the inhaled short acting beta
12 agonists from the alternative list. Although
13 the alternative list is kind of apples and
14 oranges in a variety of ways, nonetheless,
15 there is a separate metric for inhaled
16 corticosteroid alone, and it is one dispensing
17 event during the measurement period.

18 So it is not an ideal measurement,
19 but I would say, head to head, probably 0047
20 would have the edge over 0036, because with
21 0036 there are more validity issues.

22 DR. WINKLER: Any other thoughts?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I just want to kind of go over this table
2 with you just a little bit in terms of the
3 decision making around competing that has been
4 outlined. We presented this to you in several
5 of your briefing memos.

6 Certainly, the first thing is to
7 compare your evaluations on the different
8 criteria and the suitability for endorsement
9 and how they compare, and no one criteria is
10 it. it is kind of the gestalt of all of them,
11 because all measures have strengths and
12 weaknesses.

13 Certainly, you can make your
14 decision based on that. There are other
15 criteria that have been identified as being
16 important in terms of looking at measures, and
17 so you if you look at the lower down rows on
18 the table, measures specified for the broadest
19 application in terms of the target population
20 -- in this case, they are fairly similar --
21 but settings of care -- these tend to be
22 ambulatory measures -- and level of analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, Dianne, to your question, yes,
2 level of analysis should play into it in
3 terms of some usability, assuming the validity
4 issues, David, you raised are acceptable
5 tradeoffs. So none of this is a black and
6 white, easy to sort through.

7 Measures that address disparities
8 in care where appropriate, measures with the
9 widest use -- you know, these measures are in
10 use. Both of them are retooled for ERHs and
11 are in the Meaningful Use Program. They have
12 other uses as well.

13 Measures that are publicly
14 reported: That is a priority at NQF, or for
15 other accountability purposes, and moving
16 toward an EHR type world.

17 So those are some of the other
18 criteria we are asking you to consider and
19 factor in when you are looking at the two
20 measure side by side.

21 Helen, did you want to add
22 anything?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BURSTIN: That summarizes it
2 well. I think that the one consideration is
3 that the number 0047 doesn't apply to health
4 plans. Only the 0036 does, and 0036 is also
5 on the CHIPRA list, is one of the
6 considerations.

7 MEMBER ALMENOFF: I am still
8 trying to understand this. So the goal is to
9 approve one and disapprove the second one? I
10 am trying to figure out how you are -- what
11 you are trying to get us to do.

12 DR. WINKLER: Yes, because these
13 are competing measures, we would like to
14 select one. If you cannot, we have to have
15 very clear and compelling reasons to keep two
16 that are essentially the same measure on the
17 books.

18 MEMBER LEVY: You mean select one
19 and combine them?

20 MEMBER ALMENOFF: No. Get rid of
21 one and keep one.

22 DR. WINKLER: Pick one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ALMENOFF: Couldn't you
2 even have a scale of -- I mean, it just kind
3 of odd that we are kind of stuck in this
4 situation now when we could have maybe dealt
5 with this earlier on.

6 DR. BURSTIN: One of the
7 considerations that we have had as we have
8 gone through this process is we don't want to
9 make committees go through a discussion of
10 competing measures until they have actually
11 passed the criteria.

12 So you have now deemed that both
13 of these are, in fact, suitable for NQF
14 endorsement. They have passed all the
15 criteria, and now you need to get into the
16 discussion of is there one that is best in
17 class and, if there is not, why not, and how
18 do we justify having two.

19 MEMBER HAECKER: I have another
20 clarifying question. Is the issue of the
21 public reporting the difference? What
22 implications does that have down the road? If

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we endorse something that is not publicly
2 reported, what does that mean?

3 DR. WINKLER: Well, again, as I
4 said, public reporting and other
5 accountability uses are really sort of the
6 cornerstone of what NQF is looking to do, and
7 our stakeholders very much are looking for
8 measures that are publicly reported. That is
9 a high priority for, particularly, the
10 consumers and purchasers and other folks that
11 want to use that information.

12 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Reva, a point
13 of clarification: PQRS is not publicly
14 reported, but for how many more months is it
15 not publicly reported? It's 2014-2015, we
16 expect it to be up live, and it is a pay for
17 reporting right now. If you don't submit PQRS
18 -- You do get a bonus for submitting that
19 data.

20 Then if we were to vote down 0047,
21 what does that do to CMS? Are they obligated
22 to use NQF endorsed measures for their public

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reporting work?

2 DR. BURSTIN: In general, NQF
3 endorsed measures are the measures they tend
4 to go to first. They are certainly allowed to
5 use any measures if they are not NQF endorsed
6 with justification in the Federal Register.
7 So that is certainly possible.

8 At times, they will also switch to
9 the endorsed measure when the opportunity
10 arises, but certainly not 100 percent of the
11 time.

12 MR. HAMLIN: 0036 is also in the
13 PQRS's list.

14 DR. BURSTIN: Oh, yes. Thank you.
15 Hi, Ben. I was wondering if you were on.

16 MEMBER YEALY: I had one question
17 for the folks that were on this --

18 DR. BURSTIN: He said that, just
19 to keep in mind, 0036 is also on PQRS's list,
20 not just the 0047.

21 MEMBER YEALY: The question for
22 the folks that were on this Work Group,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particularly, and it seems to be a preference
2 now for 0047, but what I recall, and if you
3 look at the scoring, looks like 0036 scored
4 slightly higher. It is not dramatically
5 different.

6 What I remember from the
7 conversation is that, although there was more
8 granularity in the denominator statement for
9 0047, there were some definitional concerns,
10 and 0036 was much more simplistic, harder to
11 change.

12 Make the case now why -- What I
13 recall is yesterday we actually struggled more
14 with 0047. Do you think that it is going to
15 be transformed and, therefore, perform better?

16 I am having a problem getting to the
17 preference.

18 MEMBER GLOMB: David, correct me
19 if I am wrong. I think that a lot of the
20 discussion that was around 0047 was truly
21 related to what was written here in our
22 submission versus what we were told by Mark

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and AMA yesterday.

2 he cleared up a lot of that stuff,
3 so that as we went through those concerns,
4 they all literally disappeared,s because they
5 had cleaned up the descriptors here. Yes,
6 having asked for the composite score, now that
7 I have got it, you know, it goes against --
8 it seems to go against what my personal gut
9 feeling and what I had thought was the feeling
10 of the group overall.

11 Still, I like the -- I think the
12 danger is in the lack of detail of 0036 and
13 the preferred therapy statements versus some
14 specifics. I still have a problem with 0047
15 not including the ICS/LABA combo with the ICS.

16 I think that is where it belongs, not in the
17 alternative therapies, but other than that --

18 I just think there is just a lot
19 of wiggle room, so that the actual scoring
20 will be more imprecise ultimately with 0036.

21 MEMBER YEALY: I view the scores
22 as essentially the same. That is biologic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variation. There is nothing dramatic in the
2 score differences that I see.

3 MEMBER STEARNS: Is there is
4 something dramatically different in the
5 outcome? My focus is, of course, on the
6 public reporting, as someone who sits here as
7 a representative of consumers and purchasers,
8 and I went through this process -- this is my
9 second time sitting on the Steering Committee,
10 the Cardiovascular Steering Committee last
11 year.

12 In the last week I have had the
13 opportunity to see those measures used and
14 sort of picked up in the press and used in
15 reports in different contexts. So I do think
16 that we shouldn't gloss over that point, that
17 public reporting is very important.

18 So if it is a close call on the
19 two measures, I would just really ask why
20 folks are leaning toward, if folks are, toward
21 0047 versus 0036, since that seems like a very
22 key difference between the two measures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER LANG: I think, if you look
2 at the -- Although the scores are kind of
3 mixed, if you look at the validity issue,
4 there were more individuals who voted low for
5 validity on 0036 than 0047, although again you
6 could point to another vote and say something
7 else, but I think validity is a major issue.

8 The reason, I think, for the
9 prolonged conversation was that there were
10 some errors in how one of the metrics was
11 described in terms of medications being listed
12 there that didn't belong there, and that was
13 cleared up. So I think that accounts for some
14 of the scrutiny on 0047 as opposed to 0036.

15 Neither is ideal, but I think, of
16 the two, I think 0047 is preferred, because it
17 is closer to an appropriate asthma outcome
18 that would track appropriate asthma care
19 behavior.

20 MEMBER STEARNS: I think that my
21 concern is -- and I don't know if there is any
22 way to go back to the -- and I don't want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complicate the process -- to see if -- Is
2 there any opportunity?

3 DR. BURSTIN: None.

4 MEMBER STEARNS: Okay, fine. So
5 improve 0036 now.

6 DR. BURSTIN: And that is actually
7 the exact question I was going to raise,
8 because I think a lot of the points raised
9 yesterday about 0036 in some ways related to
10 the lack of stratification of ICS versus the
11 others, which is the hallmark of the PCPI
12 measure.

13 Ben, I know you are on the phone,
14 above us here from NCQA. I just wonder
15 whether that is a possibility. Could we
16 actually potentially see if they could kind of
17 bring these measures closer together so that,
18 in fact, the health plan data that is publicly
19 reported is completely aligned with the
20 measure that is used potentially for PQRS.
21 Just a question for you, Ben.

22 MR. HAMLIN: Yes. We would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly be willing to consider it and take
2 it back to our pulmonary panel.

3 MEMBER GLOMB: You know, I guess
4 just from a scientific standpoint, I would
5 rather have cleaner data that there is some
6 access to than random public access to data
7 that may not be as ultimately meaningful and
8 may be misused, misinterpreted.

9 DR. BURSTIN: So I guess one
10 question might be to PCPI, and I see them
11 lined up behind me, is whether we may actually
12 want to ask PCPI and NCQA to put their heads
13 together perhaps and bring this back to you.
14 At times, we have had developers truly combine
15 their measures. It is not an easy or quick
16 process, but it certainly does, we think, the
17 public good.

18 Unfortunately, it could take a
19 while, as we learned when combining the CDC
20 and the American College of Surgeons surgical
21 site infection measures. It took eight
22 months, but I think at the day having one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 national standard is preferable.

2 I don't know, Mark, if you would
3 be willing to entertain talking to NCQA.

4 DR. ANTMAN: We are happy to work
5 together.

6 DR. BURSTIN: Okay, good. So why
7 don't we perhaps -- Are you okay with that,
8 Reva?

9 DR. WINKLER: Oh, yes.

10 DR. BURSTIN: Great. Okay. Are
11 there any other issues, as long as we have
12 your brain power collectively here, that you
13 think would potentially be important ones to
14 consider, if there were some efforts to bring
15 them closer together?

16 MEMBER HAECKER: I would just add
17 that the combo issue is one that has to be
18 addressed, and if you are going to combine the
19 effort, because we are going to more
20 combinations of long acting -- a lot of this
21 with inhaled corticosteroids, and to exclude
22 that would be a mistake; and given that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 National Heart, Blood, and Lung guidelines are
2 going to be revised shortly, that will take
3 years as well, obviously. I do think that
4 would be an important combination.

5 I want to echo -- deviate a little
6 bit from my partners here, that public
7 reporting is very, very important for all of
8 us, and the nuance of the combination drugs
9 being missed in PQRS is a big problem for some
10 of us. So to be dinged on a measure that
11 would have us not using a drug that is very
12 important, and many severe persistent
13 asthmatics really need that drug, is a problem
14 for me.

15 DR. BURSTIN: Is there a
16 preference for where it lives, in the ICS
17 versus the other strata? Sounds like that was
18 an issue discussed yesterday as well.

19 MEMBER HAECKER: I am a
20 generalist, not a specialist, obviously.

21 MEMBER LANG: What was the
22 question?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BURSTIN: My specific question
2 was -- I think both of you raised this issue
3 yesterday, of whether the combo with ICS is
4 more appropriate under the ICS strata?

5 MEMBER LANG: Yes. I think the
6 issue to track appropriate therapy, and
7 particularly if you are targeting one matter
8 to severe persistent asthmatics. There is no
9 question that the combination of inhaled
10 steroid long activated agonists is frequently
11 what is prescribed and is consistent with
12 evidence based therapy.

13 So combining inhaled steroid with
14 the inhaled steroid combination, just tracking
15 whether inhaled steroid is prescribed, I
16 think, is really where to go.

17 Also, as long as you are
18 entertaining suggestions, I would also focus
19 on the one dispensing event and work on that,
20 because one dispensing event in a period of
21 time is a little short of optimal therapy. So
22 you might want to focus on that as well in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 terms of more regular exposure to the inhaled
2 steroid or inhaled steroid combination, and
3 eliminating some of the other agents that you
4 are calling alternative medications, which are
5 not -- for which there is not as much evidence
6 supporting their use in patients, particularly
7 with persistent, let alone moderate to
8 persistent, asthma. And thank you for
9 considering the suggestions.

10 DR. WINKLER: Any other thoughts
11 on competing/related for asthma? I just want
12 to mention that Mark has already told us that,
13 in terms of the age range for measure 0047,
14 that is already sort of in the works to align
15 it with the NCQA measures, the five to 65. So
16 I didn't bring it up, because it was already
17 happening.

18 Anything else on asthma?

19 MEMBER LANG: Is there discussion
20 regarding 1799 or 1800? I understand there
21 are other issues coming up here, but I don't
22 want asthma to monopolize the time we have for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 harmonization.

2 DR. WINKLER: The question is what
3 issues do you think are there, David? I think
4 it would be important to at least put them on
5 the table so we can figure out the best way to
6 address them. 1799 and 1800 are the same
7 developer. So there is sort of inherent
8 harmonization in the description of the
9 denominator

10 MEMBER LANG: Yes.

11 DR. WINKLER: And the measure
12 focus is just different ways of looking at
13 medication adherence. So I guess I would
14 really like to know what your questions are
15 about them.

16 MEMBER LANG: Right. Just to
17 remind everyone, both of them had the same age
18 range, five to 64. Both of them focus on
19 persistent asthma. 1799 tracks the percentage
20 who are on asthma controller therapy for at
21 least 50 percent of the treatment period, and
22 also 75 percent of the treatment period; and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 1800 -- it is a ratio of controllers to total
2 asthma medications of .5 or greater.

3 There are validity issues with
4 regard to each in terms of the lack of
5 evidence showing that 50 or 75 percent or, for
6 the 1800, that a .5 ratio is associated with
7 desirable or improved outcomes as opposed to a
8 ratio of something less than .5 or, you know,
9 an asthma controller medication for 40 percent
10 of the treatment period.

11 So we don't have the precise data
12 to support either of these, but again I think
13 it is more consistent with the way we would
14 conceptualize optimal asthma treatment.

15 DR. WINKLER: Other comments?
16 Ben, This is Reva. To David's point, does
17 NCQA actually look at your data such that
18 patients -- you can look at the performance on
19 measure 1799 or 1800 and then correlate with
20 ED visits and hospitalizations and other
21 potential outcomes to try and answer this
22 question?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HAMLIN: We can't through our
2 normal HEDIS reporting process, because we
3 only received aggregate data on an annual
4 basis from the plans. When we generate large
5 field testing databases is when we usually
6 have access to member level data.

7 So we will either create another
8 field test to test measure concepts or we will
9 ask individual sites to run specific
10 calculations or analyses for us and then
11 provide us with the results, neither of which
12 is easy to do nor cheap. So we try and get as
13 much bang for the buck as we can out of our
14 databases created for when we test and
15 validate these processes.

16 DR. WINKLER: There seems to be
17 great interest around the room for that sort
18 of data to support the specifications for
19 these new measures.

20 MEMBER GLOMB: These are the ones
21 we really loved the spirit of what was being
22 attempted, but just had to cringe at the fact

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that there just wasn't a background to suggest
2 these numbers would be ideal or optimal
3 numbers.

4 DR. WINKLER: Let's go on to
5 pneumonia. As I mentioned, pneumonia -- The
6 measure is split into two discrete buckets.
7 either you were admitted or you weren't. So
8 the PCPI measures are the group that weren't.

9 There are three measures from your assessment
10 yesterday on vital signs, mental status, and
11 then the empiric antibiotic therapy.

12 Measure 0147 is the hospital
13 version of the initial antibiotic selection,
14 but again these are only for inpatients, as
15 are the mortality measures, whether inpatient
16 or 30 days. Those target populations are
17 those patients who are admitted.

18 So I guess, in terms of competing
19 measures and related measures, the group from
20 PCPI are related to the hospital measures, but
21 they are not competing, because those are two
22 separate target populations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You raised this morning the issue
2 around the mortality rates, inpatient versus
3 30-day. What do you all feel about those as
4 competing measures, related measures, the
5 utility of both? You had started having the
6 conversation earlier. So now is the time to
7 continue with it.

8 MEMBER RHEW: IN terms of the
9 mortality rate, I would definitely say they
10 are related. They are not competing. They
11 are tied to the hip. You have to include the
12 inpatient mortality and at the same time, then
13 you have to talk about the 30-day.

14 Again to Don's point earlier, just
15 talking about one area, you can really miss
16 the boat in terms of what is happening in
17 clinical practice. So clearly related, but I
18 would not in any way say they are competing.

19 MEMBER YEALY: I would agree with
20 Dave. If I had to pick one, I would pick 30-
21 day, but I don't think we have to pick one.

22 MEMBER LEVY: Yes, I agree with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. I think, if we just pick hospital, it
2 could have unintended consequences of driving
3 people out of the hospital to skilled nursing
4 facilities to die there. So I don't think we
5 are serving the field well by doing that.

6 On the other hand, I don't think
7 we should ignore hospital mortality. So I
8 don't see them as competing.

9 MEMBER ALMENOFF: I agree. They
10 are not competing. They are related.

11 DR. WINKLER: All right. Given
12 that you determined that they are related,
13 Peter, you brought up earlier the issue of
14 different risk models. So the question of
15 harmonization now becomes important.

16 MEMBER ALMENOFF: No, I agree. I
17 mean, models are different, and I guess we
18 would have to really look at the details of
19 what is in each model to know how different
20 they will be. I mean, they might be much
21 closer than we think. I just don't know the
22 answer, because I don't have the models.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WINKLER: Elizabeth, did you
2 want to comment on that, because I know
3 Patrick -- She and Patrick were talking about
4 that earlier.

5 DR. DRYE: Yes. I can just
6 highlight a couple of differences. I am
7 looking at my screen at -- I guess I could
8 email, and you could put it up. But the
9 cohorts who we capture are really pretty
10 close. AHRQ's is a bit more expansive, and
11 they include some histoplasmosis and some
12 other really rare and more regional pneumonias
13 that we don't include, but they are a very
14 small percentage of the cases.

15 So I think our cohorts are well
16 aligned. They both include a vast majority of
17 viral and bacterial pneumonia, and they have
18 up to date codes.

19 Our models are different in that
20 we use hierarchical modeling. Our is logistic
21 progression, and I don't know if they are
22 finding new names or not in it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Then we looked at an episode of
2 care. So we include transfers, as I mentioned
3 before, and we attribute the outcome mortality
4 to the first admitting acute care hospital.
5 AHRQ, because the users can apply AHRQ however
6 they want, I think our people could include or
7 not include transfers, but I looked quickly at
8 the specs before, and I think they essentially
9 do transfers.

10 There are those differences, but
11 at least on the cohort I would say we are
12 really well aligned already.

13 MEMBER ALMENOFF: And you used
14 three years of rolling data?

15 DR. DRYE: Yes. We have, in
16 public reporting.

17 MEMBER ALMENOFF: I'm not sure how
18 -- the other model, how much --

19 DR. DRYE: They work really
20 different. We have to be looking at -- We
21 have a risk-standardized model. So we have to
22 take a whole national dataset, and then we can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 give you your rate, but what AHRQ does is it
2 uses -- and I hate to speak for Patrick; he
3 left me an email, but I think there are
4 probably other people here that can correct me
5 if I am wrong.

6 They build a model. They estimate
7 coefficients then in a nationally
8 representative HPEP data, and then you can
9 apply it locally within your hospital. That
10 is an advantage of AHRQ.

11 So you can use -- They don't --
12 You can use whatever data you want to use to
13 estimate your rate, and then they don't have
14 the same -- I don't know how their uncertainty
15 estimates work and their reliability and
16 whether they have a minimum, but I don't think
17 that they do.

18 MEMBER ALMENOFF: Do you both
19 report out RSMRs?

20 DR. DRYE: Yes. Both the rates
21 are with the regression standardized rates.
22 Ours is just a two-level model to account for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clustering. So that the numbers are -- The
2 models just work a little bit differently.

3 MEMBER ALMENOFF: Right.

4 MR. DREFFORD: This is Jeff
5 Drefford from AHRQ, just to clarify that last
6 point. The AHRQ model also includes the
7 hierarchical. It just does it a little bit
8 differently.

9 DR. DRYE: Oh, okay.

10 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Norm?

11 MEMBER EDELMAN: I think there is
12 an important point here. As was point out,
13 not only are they related; they are
14 importantly related, and they may move
15 together or reciprocally. So interpreting
16 outcomes would be best if they can be
17 interpreted together.

18 That suggests that, if possible,
19 the developers should try to come up with a
20 single model. That would be much more useful
21 for the field.

22 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: I would like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to echo what Norm just said. It drives us
2 nuts in the hospital world if one model has
3 two or three different diagnosis codes than
4 the other one.

5 It just -- Usually tangential ICD-
6 9 codes, it just -- you know. So
7 standardizing the definition of the
8 denominators, the included populations --
9 Obviously, when you are 30-day, you have got
10 different considerations, episode of care
11 versus encounter, things like that; but if
12 there are areas, standardizing the models,
13 standardizing the populations would really
14 help hospitals improve, and that is really
15 what the -- At the end of the day, that is
16 what this is all about, and just the
17 frustration and the noise because of the
18 inconsistencies is a distraction for us.

19 MEMBER ALMENOFF: We do have about
20 a five-year experience with this, and we
21 originally reported out in-house mortality
22 rates. We found that the in-house mortality

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rate dramatically drops so quick, nobody can
2 drop that fast.

3 So then we added a 30-day, and
4 what we found was, as many people have just
5 described, people were moved to the palliative
6 care unit or they were transferred -- I mean,
7 lots of things happened. So it is really kind
8 of important to have both numbers.

9 A 30-day -- If your 30-day is
10 high, you don't know if it happened in the
11 hospital or you don't know if it happened on
12 discharge. So, to me, it gives you lots of
13 information and provided lots of information
14 to know where their problems might be.

15 DR. WINKLER: I think I hear very
16 clearly that you feel that they are both
17 important. They are not competing. They
18 actually work well together.

19 I guess I would ask the developers
20 if there is an opportunity for you to work a
21 little bit more closely together to further
22 harmonization to try and address some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 issues that Steve raises.

2 This is the feedback we get from
3 the field, that it makes it very difficult to
4 implement measures, and the reason we push so
5 hard for the harmonization, the competing
6 measures issues, is because the implementation
7 is just very, very difficult when measures are
8 just slightly different.

9 So we would really, really think
10 that that could be extremely helpful, if there
11 are opportunities for further harmonization
12 with these two measures.

13 MEMBER ALMENOFF: Can I just bring
14 up one last point? One of the other problems
15 with the measures are the time limits.
16 Everybody complains about that. So these are
17 very good models. The data goes up, but they
18 are old.

19 So we are talking about data that
20 sometimes is two years old, and based on three
21 years of data retrospective to that. So I
22 think there is an issue about timeliness and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 value. We are reporting this on a public
2 website, but I am not sure how valuable it is
3 to know what the death rate of a hospital was
4 three years ago.

5 I think we need to know what it
6 is. They are pushing us to transactional --
7 you know, yesterday, and I can't do that. But
8 we at least need to do every six months or
9 something a little better than what we are
10 doing. So I think that is another
11 consideration.

12 DR. DRYE: The challenge we have,
13 as you know, is that outcomes measures are
14 noisy. So we have to accumulate cases, and
15 there are a lot of hospitals with relatively
16 few cases, although pneumonia -- All hospitals
17 face pneumonia.

18 So I think it is hard for us to --
19 There are tradeoffs between seeing differences
20 among hospitals versus having sort of maybe
21 just the year of data. I think people
22 understand that is why we use three years. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wish that tradeoff wasn't there, but I don't
2 think you can get rid of it.

3 I would just say that, at least in
4 the area of readmission, -- I think CMS has
5 been on the line but having a hard time
6 getting an open line -- they are looking at
7 ways of getting more frequent information out
8 to hospitals on their way.

9 MR. DREFFORD: Just from the AHRQ
10 side on that question, I think there are
11 methodological approaches that you can use to
12 deal with the reliability issue and still get
13 more current data. So we would be glad to
14 talk with our CMS colleagues about that.

15 Similarly, I know AHRQ has several
16 initiatives with their state partners with
17 whom they work to get this data. I know they
18 get quarterly feeds at the moment, and so they
19 are looking to make that data publicly
20 available and available to us as the developer
21 in a similar time frame. So I think that will
22 also help with the timeliness issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STOCKWELL: I have a
2 question for you guys at the NQF, actually.
3 When the recommendations from the Committee
4 comes to you with competing measures actually
5 for somebody like NCQA and then the PCPI group
6 to go back and attempt to create one uniform
7 measure, are there any processes in place to
8 help ensure that that actually happens?

9 Then the same basic question for
10 the harmonization approach that we just talked
11 about.

12 DR. WINKLER: Yes. Again, yes,
13 this is something that we are ramping up very
14 quickly now. Because all these measures are -
15 - we check in with the developers every year
16 on an annual update. We are kind of keeping
17 track of these things so that those questions
18 will be part of the responses expected as part
19 of annual updates.

20 MEMBER STOCKWELL: Are the
21 endorsements somehow made conditional? I
22 mean, is that a consideration that you guys

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have raised?

2 DR. WINKLER: Not really. What
3 the endorsement is, is whatever the measure
4 is, and that does not -- This is a rapidly
5 evolving world, and so we are looking to try
6 and push things along. But measure
7 development does not happen overnight or over
8 lunch.

9 So it is important to understand
10 those realities, but gently push. It is the
11 best way I would describe it.

12 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Reva, but in
13 the case of competing measures, we do have --
14 I am assume we are not going to vote today.
15 Maybe I am wrong, but if we don't vote today,
16 we will have a conference call.

17 So, for example, the two asthma
18 measures: If both developers have made no
19 headway, we can de-endorse one by only
20 selecting one. Correct ?

21 DR. WINKLER: Well, yeah. I think
22 we have to walk ourselves through how exactly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that might work. Let's just say we would like
2 to be optimistic that they could bring those
3 measures together.

4 DR. BURSTIN: Although I do think
5 it is fair to say that they will have
6 discussions in this interim period and bring
7 us back at least an initial assessment of what
8 they think they can do. They can't complete
9 the work, obviously, in a short time period,
10 but we will at least get assurances, yes, we
11 can walk down that path. If the answer is no,
12 then I think we need to revisit your decision.

13 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART:
14 Alternatively, to say we can't even schedule
15 lunch. We do have to pick one.

16 DR. WINKLER: Yes. Steve, the
17 opportunity, actually -- The work you have
18 done -- you are acting as a proxy for our
19 membership, and you are making decisions on
20 their behalf.

21 Once we are done with today's
22 work, we are going to compile a report that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 going to go out for comment. They are going
2 to respond, critique, and give you feedback on
3 how well you have made decisions on their
4 behalf.

5 A very important conference call
6 that we will have after that is to look at
7 that and listen to it and evaluate it. This
8 can certainly be a part of that follow-up, to
9 see where we are in terms of the efforts
10 toward bringing these measures together. At
11 that point, you can make a different decision.

12 All right. So we talked about the
13 pneumonia outcome. The other things on
14 pneumonia is I just want to ask if Ben is
15 still on -- I'm sorry, Mark. The 0096 and
16 0047 -- One is hospital, one is outpatient,
17 empiric antibiotic therapy and initial
18 antibiotic selection.

19 Mark, what efforts are made to
20 keep those measures harmonized? You are both
21 supposed to be aligned with the IDSA/ATS
22 guidelines, but has there been efforts on your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 behalf to be sure those measures are aligned?

2 DR. ANTMAN: Not having been
3 closely associated with work on the pneumonia
4 measures recently, I am not certain of this,
5 but I believe that we have been in contact
6 with the appropriate folks at CMS about their
7 measure and about what may be aligned or
8 misaligned with ours. We can certainly talk
9 to them further, but I can't say for certain
10 what discussions there have been before.

11 DR. WINKLER: There certainly is.
12 They are related, and there is definitely a
13 need for harmonization on the measure focus of
14 the numerator aspect of the measures.

15 Also, just a harmonization
16 opportunity or request in the title. Your
17 measure is called Empiric Antibiotic, and the
18 CMS measure is called Initial Antibiotic, and
19 in our implementation comments feedback we
20 get, using those two different words is
21 misleading or hard for people to understand.

22 So there is just an opportunity to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 harmonize just the title and the words you
2 use, so that we know that we are measuring the
3 same thing. So harmonization can sometimes be
4 as little as that, and it has a huge impact in
5 understandability out there in the field.

6 MEMBER RHEW: I would even echo
7 that and go beyond the empiric antibiotic to
8 say for all the PCPI's and all the ones
9 beneath that that are ambulatory versus ED and
10 inpatient, that there is somewhere in the
11 title that it specified that. I mean, I could
12 look at vital signs and say, oh, this is the
13 ICU, or on the ambulatory side.

14 I would really encourage that we
15 in the title make it clear, not only the area
16 but the population, because I have seen others
17 where they don't even mention the disease. So
18 I would encourage that as a universal
19 standard.

20 MEMBER EDELMAN: Another title
21 issue, which is far more than the title issue,
22 is whether or not they are truly talking about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bacterial pneumonia or pneumonia. That is a
2 very substantive issue.

3 DR. WINKLER: Great. Is there
4 anything else on this list of pneumonia
5 measures that you would highlight as relating
6 and competing? Okay. Then why don't we move
7 on to COPD.

8 Again, I think it is very clear,
9 because we started talking yesterday, there
10 are the two spirometry evaluation measures.
11 If you were looking at the table I gave you on
12 asthma, turn it over, and COPD is on the back,
13 for the same, side by side.

14 Also, I think this is an area
15 where we have to look at the whole group of
16 COPD measures, and this is, I think, where the
17 age issue comes into play as the predominant
18 you guys talked about.

19 So given that, do you want to look
20 at the spirometry head to head initially as a
21 first step?

22 MEMBER JEWELL: So the principal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differences between these two measures: Age
2 is the biggest difference. As you can see,
3 the PCPI measure has the broader age range,
4 down to 18. We heard from the NCQA that they
5 purposely start at 40, because of their
6 concern about noise relative to appropriate
7 classification below that age group.

8 It is also clear that the NCQA is
9 looking specifically at initial diagnosis and
10 trying to capture whether that diagnosis was
11 verified with spirometry.

12 The PCPI measure -- We got some
13 clarification that there would be some
14 exclusion -- additional exclusion language,
15 potentially, that would clarify that, if there
16 was already spirometry on the books, this
17 wasn't a monitoring measure.

18 So that helped considerably, but
19 it also -- As I understood the discussion
20 yesterday, the evolution of or the potential
21 that somebody -- many people are walking
22 around with "COPD" who have never had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spirometry, and that that is really the nuance
2 difference, I would say, between the two.

3 The other area of difference is
4 the level of analysis. NCQA covers more
5 places. The PCPI measure is at the level of
6 the individual clinician or practice, but
7 still at the clinician level. And the public
8 reporting issue that we discussed earlier --
9 it is broader for the NCQA at the moment.

10 So it is really -- I guess I would
11 say it is really -- First and foremost, the
12 question is how concerned are people that the
13 lower age group clouds the picture?

14 MEMBER EDELMAN: Since we got the
15 developers to agree, this really isn't a
16 method to find COPD, but much more to find
17 misdiagnosed COPD. I think it is an advantage
18 to start at age 18. So if there are a lot of
19 people running around at a younger age who
20 don't have COPD and spirometry will clarify
21 it, that is just fine.

22 MEMBER STEMPLE: I would agree.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You know, it is a confirmatory diagnosis, and
2 it is a big Medicare Stars outcome, and I
3 think taking it down if somebody at 18 has
4 that diagnosis, I would think you would want
5 to confirm it. So I would appreciate having
6 the lower age range, because if we are
7 concerned about the appropriate diagnosis, it
8 would make sense, if they are going to have
9 the diagnosis to do the spirometry for
10 validation. So I think the lower age range is
11 totally appropriate, because this is a
12 confirmatory, not a treatment, etcetera.

13 DR. BURSTIN: And there are
14 differences in the reliability and validity
15 scores that you gave to each of those
16 measures.

17 MEMBER LEVY: We are arguing on
18 behalf -- in favor of including the 18-year-
19 olds, but the reliability and validity was
20 rated lower, it looks, than the other measure,
21 because it is cleaner. Yes, I think that is
22 right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER EDELMAN: It kind of
2 depends on what you are trying to do, whether
3 you are trying to find COPD or find
4 misdiagnosed COPD. It is different.

5 MEMBER LEVY: Yes, I appreciate
6 your point. If someone is carrying a
7 diagnosis of COPD at the age of 30, they
8 should have spirometry. Yes.

9 MEMBER CANTINE: Well, I have to
10 say, as somebody who is in the lab day in and
11 day out, I see frequently individuals between
12 18 and 40 where I am looking at results with -
13 - you have air trapping, you have -- you know,
14 you can see that dramatically, and these
15 individuals don't have that diagnosis yet.

16 I am not a physician. I can't
17 make a diagnosis, but I know it when I see it,
18 and I think it is important to include this
19 group.

20 DR. BURSTIN: Ben, are you still
21 on the line?

22 MR. HAMLIN: Yes, I am.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BURSTIN: Any thoughts about
2 this discussion about potentially the need for
3 greater precision of the COPD diagnosis in
4 those younger? Have you considered at all
5 having perhaps another strata that goes 18 to
6 forty?

7 MR. HAMLIN: You know, again, we
8 would consider it, but again our concerns are
9 really in the higher false positive rate in
10 the 18 to 40 group for spirometry confirmation
11 diagnosis, and the fact that the confounding
12 effects of asthma in the younger population
13 make it really hard for us to get to a
14 comfortable level. But we can certainly take
15 it back for additional consideration and look
16 at the data again, if possible.

17 DR. WINKLER: Thoughts from the
18 Committee?

19 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: One question:
20 Is this another opportunity for NCQA and AMA
21 to get together and to create a single, more
22 robust measure that addresses all these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerns? They already got the reservation
2 for lunch.

3 DR. BURSTIN: All right. Another
4 lunch engagement for PCPI and NCQA here to see
5 if they can bring these together.

6 DR. WINKLER: A long lunch.

7 DR. BURSTIN: A lot of good in
8 both of these, but I don't think it makes
9 sense to have competing measures that are not
10 harmonized. This doesn't help the broader
11 universe.

12 MEMBER JEWELL: And if I
13 understood the measure developer's comment a
14 moment ago, if there are data to evaluate the
15 false positive rates, that would help. Right?
16 As a place to start, if that was a concern.

17 DR. BURSTIN: I think he was
18 saying, and I was hoping some of the
19 pulmonologists would pipe in -- I think what
20 Ben was actually saying, this is a higher
21 false positive rate on spirometry for the
22 younger population. So it is actually about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the test itself. Is there a higher false
2 positive rate, people being misdiagnosed?

3 MEMBER ALMENOFF: But the test is
4 not making a diagnosis of COPD. It is making
5 a diagnosis of obstruction. That is all it is
6 doing, and then with the other pieces you make
7 a diagnosis of COPD. So it is just showing
8 obstructive versus nonobstructive disease.

9 So having a spirometry that shows
10 -- We'll just say it is an obstructive lung
11 disease. We are not going to say it is COPD.

12 So having a spirometry that is positive in a
13 25-year-old or a 22-year-old can mean he might
14 have asthma or something else, but you are
15 picking up disease. So I am not sure about
16 the false positives.

17 MR. HAMLIN: Right. It is the
18 combination, though, of the -- You know, we
19 have a couple of articles that had questioned
20 the false positive screening for
21 identification of COPD or the ability of
22 spirometry to predict COPD in the younger

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 patient, along with the issue of asthma versus
2 COPD in the younger population.

3 So it is the confounding factors
4 altogether are why we decided to go with a
5 higher age range.

6 MEMBER EDELMAN: But the point,
7 though, is spirometry, simple spirometry
8 especially, that is not done post-
9 bronchodilator does not make a diagnosis of
10 COPD.

11 MEMBER COHEN: From a practical
12 point of view, speaking from a clinical point
13 down in the trenches, we just see so many
14 patients who have been diagnosed with COPD or
15 asthma who have never had a pulmonary function
16 test, and I think that is what is really
17 important here.

18 To me, the age is not such a big
19 issue personally. It is just, you know, they
20 go to the doctor. They have smoked before or
21 they are short of breath. They get an
22 inhaler; you have asthma, you have COPD, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we see them in the office and we see them in
2 the hospital. They have never had a pulmonary
3 function test, never.

4 If you had disease, if you had
5 heart disease, you get an EKG. If you have
6 anemia, you have a hemoglobin level. You get
7 a hemoglobin Alc if you have diabetes. But if
8 you have lung disease, you don't get a PFT.
9 From a practical point of view, that is why
10 you need to do spirometry on patients who
11 supposedly have lung disease.

12 MR. HAMLIN: I think require us to
13 expand the denominator, because we would then
14 be creating prospectively an obstructive
15 airway disease measure as opposed to just a
16 COPD measure.

17 DR. WINKLER: Ben, can you repeat
18 that?

19 MR. HAMLIN: I said that -- I
20 mean, I actually agree with the comment.
21 However, the denominator is limited to COPD at
22 this point. So from an admin data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perspective, you know, those are the decisions
2 that were made.

3 We would certainly be willing to
4 take these comments back to our pulmonary
5 panel for consideration, but also the fact
6 that, if you do feel that there is a
7 recommendation that we should look at an
8 obstructive disease, you know, spirometry for
9 obstructive disease, COPD and asthma, in the
10 younger population, we certainly make that one
11 as well, if I understood that comment.

12 DR. WINKLER: There are nods.
13 Some are nodding. You might want to speak up
14 and let Ben know that, yes, you would like
15 that.

16 MEMBER HAECKER: I would love it.
17 Thank you.

18 DR. WINKLER: Okay. So we have
19 left with the two spirometry measures, NCQA
20 and PCPI having another lunch, but we will
21 want to hear what exactly the plan is when we
22 do the post-comment call in terms of what your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 intentions are going forward, given the
2 feedback that you have gotten in terms of
3 bringing these two measures together.

4 In terms of COPD, we have got six
5 measures of COPD. One of the issues that came
6 up a lot was age, and as it turns out, the age
7 range for all the measures except 0091 is 18
8 and above.

9 So despite the fact there seem to
10 be a big problem as we went through them, as
11 it turns out, we have just kind of discussed
12 it as the one problem on the age. They are
13 aligned at least on that factor.

14 From your discussions on the
15 other measures for the bronchodilator or the
16 management of poorly controlled COPD, I know
17 this is a stretch, but I did not hear you all
18 raise particular harmonization kinds of
19 questions.

20 Is the focus of those two measures
21 somewhat different and, therefore, the
22 denominator populations are necessarily

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perhaps different? Norman, I know you did
2 1825.

3 MEMBER EDELMAN: Yes. I mean, one
4 is poorly controlled, and the other is
5 everybody, and one is long acting
6 bronchodilator, and the other is
7 bronchodilator. So they are different in the
8 numerator and the denominator.

9 The one that I think is relevant
10 to care is poorly controlled. The other one,
11 I can't find anything wrong with, but I am not
12 very excited about how it is going to help us
13 take care of patients.

14 DR. WINKLER: Okay. So any other
15 input into that in terms of other
16 harmonization issues or are the measures
17 sufficiently different that we can live with
18 where we are right now, since the ages are
19 harmonized with the one exception?

20 Okay. We just finished the
21 discussion of competing and related measures.

22 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: And we picked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up another five minutes on the agenda. We are
2 only 10 minutes behind. We are 10 minutes
3 behind schedule. We had a break scheduled for
4 10:45. So we are going to take a -- We are
5 scheduled for a 15-minute break. Do we want
6 to drop that down to 10 so we can stay on
7 track for airports? So 10 minutes. So at
8 11:05 we will reconvene here.

9 DR. WINKLER: For the folks on the
10 phone, we are just taking a 10-minute break,
11 and we will resume at 11:05 to begin the
12 agenda at the eleven o'clock spot. So I know
13 we do have measure developers calling in. So
14 we will be with you shortly.

15 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
16 matter went off the record at 10:55 a.m. and
17 resumed at 11:07 a.m.)

18 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Well, so just
19 to tee this up, we have CDC calling.

20 DR. WINKLER: Do we have anybody
21 from CDC on the line?

22 MEMBER LEVY: I can do this. If

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Shelley is not on the line, I could talk about
2 it.

3 DR. WINKLER: Okay.

4 DR. MAGILL: And I am on the line.

5 MEMBER LEVY: All right, Shelley.

6 It's Mitchell, but as long as you are on, you
7 should do it. You could take the heat.

8 DR. MAGILL: Oh, I'm sorry. Hi,
9 Mitchell.

10 MEMBER LEVY: Reva had just told
11 me I shouldn't vote. I told her I would make
12 noise, but I wouldn't vote.

13 DR. MAGILL: Fair enough.

14 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Okay. If
15 someone would grab his counter, just to make
16 sure. Seriously now, we have a representative
17 from CDC, and what about the other measures
18 with CMS and VPS? Do we have those developers
19 on? Okay, we will do one at a time. So CDC,
20 we are asking for about a two-minute update/
21 overview/introduction of the measure, and then
22 we will take it into the Committee. So who do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we have from CDC?

2 DR. MAGILL: This is Shelley
3 Magill from the Division of Healthcare Quality
4 Promotion.

5 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: All right,
6 Shelley. Steve Grossbart here, Co-Chair of
7 the NQF Pulmonary Critical Care Committee.
8 Two minutes. Please introduce the measure.

9 DR. MAGILL: Sure. This is the
10 Ventilator-Associated Events Outcome Measure,
11 and this measure is the result of work done
12 over the past few months by a working group
13 consisting of representatives from several key
14 societies, including a number of critical care
15 societies, and is intended to replace the
16 current ventilator-associated pneumonia
17 surveillance definition that exists currently
18 in the National Healthcare Safety Network.

19 The focus for the ventilator-
20 associated event algorithm has really been on
21 utilizing objective, streamlined criteria,
22 criteria that can be assessed across the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spectrum of mechanically ventilated patients,
2 because as most of you know, the current
3 definitions are limited by their subjectivity
4 and the possibility for manipulation.

5 So our focus is really on
6 enhancing reliability while maintaining
7 clinical credibility, and the new algorithms
8 intended to capture a broad range of
9 conditions or complications that could occur
10 in patients on mechanical ventilation. It is
11 not really specifically a ventilator-
12 associated pneumonia definition, although it
13 will capture some patients with VAP.

14 The definitions that you will have
15 a chance to review really have as a foundation
16 a period of worsening oxygenation following a
17 period of stability or improvement on the
18 ventilator, and following meeting that
19 particular criterion, if patients meet some
20 additional criteria related to signs of
21 infection or inflammation, these are
22 objectively defined and include changes in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 white count, temperature, and antibiotic
2 starts. Then the patient would be defined as
3 having infection-related ventilator-associated
4 complications.

5 If there are any further details
6 that anyone would like me to speak to, I can
7 certainly do that as well.

8 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: I will ask if
9 there are any questions for the developer from
10 the Committee? If not, then Peter, this is
11 your measure. Can you update us on the Work
12 Group's analysis?

13 MEMBER ALMENOFF: Sure. It has a
14 very nice synopsis. This is one of the HAI
15 initiatives where sort of you develop an
16 infection while in the hospital, which is
17 probably inappropriate. So the idea is to try
18 to prevent things, things like central line
19 infections, MRSA infections, was VAP and now
20 they are sort of redoing VAP, CA-UTI which is
21 urinary tract infections by catheter, I think
22 that we should be able to prevent if we do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 certain bundles of care.

2 VAP has been an issue for a couple
3 of years, even though within our system we
4 actually still do it, and reported. There
5 have been a lot of issues about the validity
6 of the diagnosis. If you sort of do sampling
7 for the way people make these diagnoses, it is
8 very variable. So there has been a lot of
9 standardization issues regarding VAP.

10 I want to applaud the group for
11 really trying to tackle this, because this is
12 a very difficult area to tackle, and it has
13 already a very interesting history; because
14 people are just not doing this measure, for
15 the fact that it is very hard to reproduce,
16 and there is too much variability throughout
17 the system.

18 So with that, I will sort of go
19 through some of the data points. One
20 interesting thing that I don't think they
21 mentioned on the call is that in the past we
22 have been reporting out ventilator-associated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pneumonia rates in rates per thousand. In
2 this new concept, they are now doing SIRs,
3 which are standardized incident rates.

4 So not only is it a new measure,
5 but it is a new way of looking at infection
6 rates, which is very similar to what we do for
7 standardized mortality. So it is something
8 that has been established in other areas, but
9 yet this is kind of a new concept, and we will
10 probably go to that for CLAB and for other
11 things in the future. So just to note there
12 is some other additional changes.

13 Regarding the impact on the
14 system, it is -- At least on the inpatient
15 side, it is a very deadly thing to get. I
16 think, at least in their write-up, probably
17 more than 50,000 cases a year, but the
18 mortality rate can be 50-60 percent.

19 So in an ICU setting this is
20 something that you definitely don't want, and
21 the mortality rate is very high. So there is
22 a lot of issues regarding that piece.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 When you look at the performance
2 gap, one of the issues is this is a brand new
3 metric with new definitions. I know she
4 mentions it has just gone through the
5 societies for a couple of months, but we
6 really don't have any data.

7 The problem with VAP is that VAP
8 has been a very inconsistent diagnosis. So
9 what they are trying to do is sort of
10 extrapolate some of the VAP information into
11 the new measure. The problem is that the VAP
12 measure was probably not that accurate, to
13 start with.

14 So we do have some issues
15 regarding that. So, to me, the impact on the
16 system is extremely important, especially for
17 the ICU setting, and they also have sort of
18 chronic rehab facilities that have
19 ventilators. So those are all sort of
20 appropriate settings. We are not doing this
21 on the outpatient side, which was my big issue
22 yesterday.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So we do know the designated
2 sites. The impact is high. The performance
3 gap: As I mentioned, they even write in their
4 statement they really don't have any
5 performance gap data, because it is a new
6 measure, but were trying to extrapolate a
7 little from the VAP data. So there is really
8 very little there.

9 Should I stop there until we go
10 into the next one?

11 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Yes. Let's
12 move to the voting, since you just covered the
13 first set of -- the first voting block. I
14 guess the first thing I would like to do is
15 ask if the Work Group has comments that they
16 would like to contribute; and if not, the Work
17 Group. Does anyone from the Work Group have a
18 comment, first of all? Mitchell?

19 MEMBER LEVY: Shelley, can you
20 clarify what you are going to do. Is CDC
21 going to give this to NHSN to start collecting
22 data on these metrics?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. MAGILL: Yes. We are moving
2 ahead with all the various steps that need to
3 happen to implement this for use in NHSN, and
4 our anticipated start date is January 2013.

5 MEMBER LEVY: I think that is
6 important for this group to understand that.
7 I think Peter summarized the struggle with VAP
8 that has gone on with as long as people have
9 been using the term, which is it is an invalid
10 definition, which is why CMS dropped it as a
11 performance metric, and it was HHS and Don
12 Wright who motivated this consensus group to
13 try to get a surveillance definition.

14 I think the point that is
15 important for us to recognize is this is
16 moving forward, whether or not we recommend
17 it. I am not saying that should make us
18 recommend it, but it is going to appear as the
19 surveillance definition for NHSN and,
20 therefore, public reporting, without or
21 without our support. I don't think that
22 should color us, but I don't think we should -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 - I think we should be clear about that.

2 MEMBER ALMENOFF: I think one of
3 my concerns -- I know this is going to go
4 through the network -- is VAP already has a
5 tainted past, and this has not really been
6 validated yet. IF this winds up being like
7 VAP was, we are going to never be able to do a
8 measure on this at all.

9 So at least part of our discussion
10 was this is important. It needs to go
11 forward, but is this really too early yet,
12 because we really don't have any data. So we
13 are sort of wanting to approve things on
14 things that don't have any data yet, which may
15 be a little concerning. But I agree with you,
16 it is an important area, and I think the
17 definitions are interesting, but I want to see
18 then some kind of validated process.

19 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: And I would
20 just like to remind the Committee that we did
21 reject some measures for lack of evidence
22 yesterday, and we need to be internally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistent. Norm?

2 DR. EDELMAN: To the same
3 point, just so I understand, so there is no
4 retrospective look? there is no attempt to
5 validate this metric. We don't know how it
6 performs relative to VAP in a retrospective
7 look. We know nothing about this?

8 MEMBER LEVY: Shelley, you piloted
9 this in some hospitals. Didn't CDC do that?

10 DR. MAGILL: Yes. What I will say
11 is that some of this work -- a lot of this
12 work is based on the work that Michael Klompas
13 and the CDC Prevention Epicenters has done.

14 So there are published data on
15 variations of what this algorithm is that you
16 have been presented with. So Mike has papers
17 in clinical infectious diseases and in the
18 PLoS ONE Journal on looking at similar
19 definitions.

20 There are differences. His
21 definitions to date and his investigations to
22 date have not included antimicrobial use

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirement that we have in the algorithm, but
2 the other components are very, very similar,
3 particularly the period of worsening
4 oxygenation after a period of stability
5 improvement, which is kind of the foundation
6 of the algorithm.

7 Our published data -- and we have
8 done a small, kind of a pilot study within the
9 last year or two looking at, again, a
10 variation of this definition algorithm
11 compared with the current VAP definition, and
12 looking at basically how the event
13 determinations compare between the two.

14 One is not a subset of the other.

15 If you look at the work that Mike has done,
16 rates of VAEs will be quite a bit higher than
17 rates of VAP, which is perhaps not surprising,
18 and he has also looked at outcomes.

19 So we found that patients with
20 events detected by the new or similar
21 definition algorithm to VAE do tend to have
22 longer length of stay, even higher mortality

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than patients who do not meet the definition.

2 So there is some work out there,
3 albeit not with the identical definition
4 algorithm.

5 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Dianne, a
6 question?

7 MEMBER JEWELL: I am not familiar
8 with the literature that was just referenced,
9 but I guess the question is: Is what is out
10 there relative to the potential performance of
11 this as a quality discriminator, because that
12 is the question of reliability and validity
13 that we are after, more precisely? Right?
14 Okay.

15 MEMBER STOCKWELL: Would it be
16 possible to show what the actual numerator and
17 denominator are, because I think it is
18 important for everyone to get a real sense of
19 what we are talking about. This is vastly
20 different than the previous definition of
21 ventilator-associated pneumonia.

22 So I think, even though it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably will be voted on at a later time, I
2 think it will color the conversation that we
3 are having, if people are seeing what we are
4 talking about.

5 DR. MAGILL: This is Shelley.
6 Would you like me to comment on that?

7 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Yes, please.

8 DR. MAGILL: Okay. For VAE, the
9 numerator -- you know, if you are talking
10 about rates, the numerator is the ventilator-
11 associated event, just as currently the
12 numerator is the VAP event, and the
13 denominator is identical. It is ventilator
14 days, determined in the exact same way as it
15 is determined now.

16 The standardized incidence ratio
17 is the same thing as the standardized
18 infection ratio, which is where NHSN has gone
19 in terms of presenting this rate information
20 in publicly available reports.

21 So the SIR is no different than
22 what is being used currently for reporting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 HAIIs from NHSN. That is an identical measure.

2 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Shelley, this
3 may be a stupid question, but how do you
4 calculate an expected rate without a database?

5 DR. MAGILL: Right. So that is
6 where the issue of implementation and
7 experience comes in. So, obviously,. thee is
8 going to have to be a baseline period where
9 these data are being reported to the system,
10 and we would anticipate -- If we do succeed in
11 implementing this in January 2013, probably we
12 are talking about the first couple of years of
13 reporting.

14 So, yes, it is true, we do need to
15 have events reported to the system for a
16 period of time in order to have that baseline,
17 but that would be true no matter what
18 definition we were to move to in the system.

19 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: I am going to
20 recommend that we go through our voting
21 process. So the first question was impact.
22 Peter has already given us an update. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guess, real quickly, any other outstanding
2 questions before we vote?

3 DR. BURSTIN: Just one quick
4 comment. I just want us to again separate. A
5 lot of the discussion we had was about
6 reliability and validity, which is the second
7 criterion. So this is really just about those
8 first three subcriteria, just to keep it
9 clean.

10 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Is this an
11 important clinical condition to be looking at?

12 DR. BURSTIN: Yes.

13 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: In terms of
14 impact, 14 voted High; three, Moderate; and
15 one, Insufficient.

16 The next question is performance
17 gap. This is, again, a four-number, high to
18 low on a scale of one to four. Any questions?

19 We don't have any evidence on the performance
20 gap.

21 MEMBER ALMENOFF: We don't know
22 what performance is. The write-up says there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is no performance gap, but --

2 DR. WINKLER: This is a new
3 measure, and so we don't necessarily require
4 data from that specific measure, that you can
5 use other surveillance data or whatever else
6 might be around to help support the argument
7 that there is a performance issue in this
8 topic area.

9 DR. BURSTIN: Especially, evidence
10 citations of a performance gap are acceptable
11 as well for a new measure.

12 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: So is there a
13 serious gap in terms of ventilator-associated
14 events, complications? Okay. That is very
15 different. Thank you. Again, on a scale of
16 one to four.

17 We have five Highs; six Moderates;
18 and seven Insufficient Evidence. So it
19 passes.

20 Then the final area in this
21 section of the voting is the evidence, and
22 again clarification. Evidence?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WINKLER: This is an outcome
2 measure. So as long as there is a rationale
3 for process of care that can impact that
4 rationale, that is the kind of evidence. It
5 is not the same detail and quality/quantity
6 consistency as you see in process measures.

7 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: So these
8 events are reducible through process changes,
9 is the question. Thank you. This is a Yes or
10 No question, one Yes, two No, and three
11 Insufficient.

12 So the evidence vote was 13 Yes;
13 one No; four Insufficient Evidence.

14 Now we move on to reliability and
15 validity. We have already had some
16 conversation around that. Let's go to
17 reliability. Peter, any additional comments?

18 MEMBER ALMENOFF: Let's see. Some
19 of the people on the group -- I guess in the
20 write-up they felt it was sort of a valid
21 method of data collection, but it did not
22 really discuss the data reviewed or to suggest

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 levels of validity. I think that is about all
2 I was going to say.

3 DR. WINKLER: And the fundamental
4 question here is has this measure been tested
5 for reliability and validity, and where the
6 results demonstrate reliable and valid
7 measuring?

8 MEMBER STOCKWELL: At least my
9 impression of that is the answer is no, that
10 this is a brand new measure, that there are
11 some corollary outcome measures that have been
12 looked at, but as this is defined, there is
13 zero experience with it whatsoever.

14 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any other
15 questions, comments by the Committee?

16 DR. BURSTIN: From CDC, any
17 comments? Anything you can add there? Or the
18 timing of when you might have data?

19 DR. MAGILL: Sure. Again, I
20 think, we do have these investigations of
21 very, very similar definitions that, I think,
22 are useful and helpful and can be extrapolated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to what we expect with the definition that has
2 been proposed, but there is a lot of work that
3 is going on right now. I think the hope would
4 be, in the next year or two, we would have
5 additional evidence in these areas.

6 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Okay.

7 Dianne?

8 MEMBER JEWELL: Just in reference
9 to the earlier disclosure that this would be
10 moving on, irrespective of our decision, sort
11 of to balance out the perspective that
12 whatever we decide, it is clear that that is
13 an independent decision, and not that that was
14 in doubt, but I just think it is important to
15 be able to say for the purposes of the
16 transcript that, while things might in use out
17 there, the NQF and its member groups are
18 deciding whether or not to put the NQF seal of
19 approval, if you will, on something as a
20 quality measure -- as a quality measure.

21 So I just wanted to be clear that
22 that is what we are doing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ALMENOFF: Yes, but when
2 they say it is going out, it means it is going
3 out to the network. It is not being endorsed
4 by CMS and saying the country is doing it. It
5 is a very select network that runs this kind
6 of data analysis.

7 MEMBER JEWELL: Yes, not everybody
8 is going to know what that is out in the --
9 who reads the transcript. So that helps.

10 MEMBER ALMENOFF: Right.

11 DR. BURSTIN: And since the issue
12 has been brought up in the past, those
13 measures have occasionally come -- have come
14 forward to NQF untested for time limited
15 endorsement.

16 We don't allow that for what we
17 consider complex measures like composites or
18 outcomes.

19 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Okay. Any
20 further questions from the Committee? So this
21 is a one through four, one being High, two
22 being Moderate, three being Low, and four

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 being Insufficient. Let's vote.

2 There is zero votes for High, zero
3 votes for Moderate, two votes and Low, and 16
4 for Insufficient. I believe we are done, and
5 we are not able to endorse the measure at this
6 time or go through the process to endorse.

7 I do want to emphasize to the
8 measure developer that there is a lot of
9 enthusiasm about this measure, and we are
10 looking forward to the opportunity to evaluate
11 it with a little bit stronger evidence base.

12 DR. MAGILL: Thank you very much.

13 We appreciate your consideration of it.

14 MEMBER ALMENOFF: I think it is
15 really important that you get a resubmission,
16 and maybe in the next six months or a year
17 when you have a little data available, because
18 I think this is something very important that
19 we really need to put forward. But with our
20 experience with VAP, and we thought that was a
21 good validated measure, and that wound up
22 being a disaster, I want this to have some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 good validation to it. Then I think it would
2 be important to push through the system.

3 DR. MAGILL: Thank you. I hope
4 we will have some additional information in
5 the relatively near future.

6 MEMBER ALMENOFF: Thank you.

7 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Next on our
8 agenda is measure 0356, which is blood
9 cultures performed within 24 hours prior to or
10 24 hours after hospital arrival for patients
11 who were transferred or admitted to the ICU
12 within 24 hours of hospital arrival, which
13 also, I believe, is the longest measure name
14 in the NQF list.

15 DR. BRATZLER: We did it that way,
16 Steve.

17 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Dale, welcome
18 back. Can you give us a few minutes update --
19 introduction to this measure?

20 DR. BRATZLER: Yes. This should
21 be relatively short. This particular
22 performance measure -- In the United States in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the CMS database for pneumonia, we see about -
2 - I am going to say about 800,000 cases per
3 year that come into the clinical warehouse
4 that are collected by hospitals, and somewhere
5 between 10 to 15 percent of those patients go
6 to the intensive care unit.

7 This particular performance
8 measure simply says, if the patient is
9 admitted to the intensive care unit within 24
10 hours of hospital arrival, is a blood culture
11 performed within 24 hours of arrival?

12 Also, the denominator is limited
13 to those patients whose admission to the
14 intensive care unit is because of pneumonia.
15 In other words, once in a while, not
16 uncommonly, we will see patients that come
17 into an emergency room with pneumonia but have
18 some other unrelated reason to be placed in a
19 monitored or an ICU bed.

20 So perhaps the patient has an
21 arrhythmia or a GI bleed or something else
22 that is unrelated to the pneumonia. So the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 denominator is restricted to those patients
2 who go to the ICU because of pneumonia, and
3 the numerator is did they have a blood culture
4 performed.

5 We had done studies in the past,
6 very large studies, that demonstrated that
7 sicker patients -- the yield that the -- the
8 true positive yield of blood cultures is
9 substantially higher in patients who are sick,
10 and the IDSA and ATS specifically do recommend
11 that a blood culture be obtained in the
12 patient that is admitted to the intensive care
13 unit for pneumonia.

14 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Thank you,
15 Dale. Are there questions for the developer
16 from the Committee?

17 MEMBER RHEW: Hi, Dale. This is
18 Dave Rhew. At the risk of adding extra length
19 to the title -- we talked about this earlier -
20 - could we just add "pneumonia patients"
21 instead of just "patients" to the title?
22 Thanks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. BRATZLER: Yes, I don't think
2 that would be a problem.

3 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any other
4 questions for the developer from the
5 Committee? With that, Mitchell, I believe you
6 are up to walk us through this measure.

7 MEMBER LEVY: You just heard the
8 description by CMS. It is reported already on
9 Compare and has been reported for a while. It
10 is specific to ICU patients who are admitted
11 from the emergency department within 24 hours
12 with pneumonia, and there is no qualification
13 on pneumonia. It is a large percentage of the
14 ICU population, as you also heard.

15 The evidence comes from a number
16 of sources. There is one RCT that was
17 published in, I think, 2005. There is a
18 couple of systematic reviews and a number of
19 the guidelines from -- one guideline from IDSA
20 ATS, and another one on the sepsis guidelines,
21 which is about 25 societies.

22 All recommend this -- at least

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommend blood cultures before antibiotics.
2 So this is a metric that reflects the
3 scientific evidence, and also the opinion in
4 the field.

5 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Thank you.
6 Any other comments from the Work Group? Any
7 questions to the Work Group from the
8 Committee, full Committee?

9 MEMBER YEALY: I have no question,
10 but as the strongest opponent of the blood
11 culture version yesterday, this is much more
12 targeted in a much more high yield population,
13 and I don't have anywhere near the same
14 concerns.

15 This actually allows any ICU
16 transfer. Doesn't have to be directly from
17 the emergency department. What it excludes is
18 transfers from other institutions, but this
19 one makes a lot more sense to me, in that it
20 is targeted, focused, and verbose at the same
21 time.

22 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: With that,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 let's move into our voting process. So the
2 first thing is the impact of the measure.
3 Mitchell, any additional comments?

4 MEMBER LEVY: No.

5 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any question
6 or comment from the Work Group or the
7 Committee? With that, let's vote, a one to
8 four scale again.

9 The vote is 16 with a rating of
10 High and three with a rating of Moderate.

11 Let's move on to the performance
12 gap.

13 MEMBER LEVY: This is, I think,
14 where probably the biggest question is with
15 this metric. The report is 96.4 percent or so
16 on Compare. So there is a question of what
17 the bang for the buck is here in terms of the
18 performance gap, although it does in the
19 submission look like there is a certain
20 percentage of hospitals that are under 80
21 percent, but that is just mentioned, and I
22 don't see it anywhere else. So that is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 biggest question about this metric.

2 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Can someone
3 jog my memory? Is this part of the Value
4 Based Purchasing program?

5 DR. BRATZLER: Yes, it is. It is,
6 I believe. I need to double check, but I am
7 pretty sure it is one of the VBP measures.

8 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: I thought so.
9 and I asked that, because CMS has done a
10 pretty good job of removing from their program
11 topped out measures, and through their
12 analysis found that the gap was sufficient to
13 justify rating hospitals. So I just wanted to
14 bring that tidbit to the Committee's
15 attention.

16 Dianne, a question?

17 MEMBER JEWELL: Actually, just on
18 page 22 of the application, they reference
19 that performance rates of 18 percent of
20 hospitals, nearly one out of five are still
21 below 90 percent.

22 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Any additional questions or comments?

2 MEMBER RHEW: Just a question from
3 a historical perspective. I know with beta
4 blockers, they were removed at one point. Is
5 there a certain threshold that we have seen in
6 the past where traditionally we have thought
7 that the threshold -- or the performance gap
8 was too small? Maybe you can just give some
9 historical perspective on that.

10 DR. WINKLER: Yes. You did it
11 yesterday with the asthma measures. That is
12 sort of the whole discussion around reserve
13 status. Have they really reached the limit of
14 opportunity for improvement, but it is not as
15 if there is a numerical number, because it
16 often has to do with the target population at
17 risk.

18 Then the other issue around it is
19 maybe a national average won't show it, but
20 are there disparities questions? So when you
21 look at subpopulation analyses, perhaps that
22 is where you find your disparities. Are you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting data from a large number of entities?

2 For instance, we have seen
3 measures that come in from a single state, now
4 done very well in one state, but you have no
5 idea what is going on in the other 49 states.

6 So perhaps it is great in one place, but you
7 don't know enough about everybody else.

8 So these are the issues you have
9 to weigh. That is why there is not an
10 absolute cutoff on it.

11 DR. BURSTIN: Dale, I know you
12 have done a fair amount of work looking at
13 sort of some formulaic ways of trying to
14 assess measures to be retired. I forget what
15 it is -- 75th percentile, X number of years or
16 something? Is that something you could share
17 with the group in terms of whether your
18 assessment would be that this measure meets
19 that topped out?

20 DR. BRATZLER: I was afraid you
21 were going to ask that, Helen.

22 DR. BURSTIN: Sorry. You have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taught me this before.

2 DR. BRATZLER: Yes. So this is a
3 formulaic way that CMS looks at these
4 individual measures to determine if there is
5 no statistically significant difference
6 between the 75th and the 90th or 95th -- I
7 don't have the methodology laid out in front
8 of me, whether there is no statistically
9 significant difference in those performance
10 rates.

11 So they do periodically look at
12 the individual measures to see whether or not
13 they are topped out, and currently this
14 measure had not been topped out yet, but that
15 is -- As Steve was pointing out, they do look
16 at these measures periodically, and through
17 the rulemaking process. That is the only way
18 they can put in measures or take measures out
19 of the Value Based Purchasing Program.

20 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: And that is
21 in the Inpatient Perspective Payment System
22 rule, if the staff could quickly print us up a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 couple of copies.

2 DR. BRATZLER: All 1,000 pages. I
3 am sure they would like that.

4 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: But seriously
5 -- The CMS methodology for topped out measures
6 might be something the NQF wants to look at in
7 terms of making a decision to move measures to
8 reserve. I didn't think of that yesterday.

9 DR. WINKLER: Actually, in the
10 cardiovascular project we did that, and if CMS
11 determines a measure to be topped out, they
12 don't include it in Value Based Purchasing,
13 because the math doesn't work.

14 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Right.
15 Mitch.

16 MEMBER LEVY: We have a small
17 database with this Value Based Purchasing
18 campaign of 30,000 patients, and that
19 percentage is running about 60 percent blood
20 cultures before antibiotics for patients with
21 severe sepsis and septic shock who are
22 admitted to the intensive care unit, and that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is within six hours. I'm sorry?

2 DR. BURSTIN: Why so much lower
3 than the CMS number?

4 MEMBER LEVY: I don't know.

5 DR. BRATZLER: Well, I am betting
6 -- because we are actually in the process
7 right now to, unrelated to pneumonia, building
8 sepsis performance measures for -- through
9 another contract for CMS, and it just hasn't
10 been focused on. It hasn't -- and there are
11 some challenges around identifying those
12 patients.

13 Pneumonia -- hospitals now have
14 been working on improving quality of care
15 around pneumonia for many years. So defining
16 the denominator for hospitals is pretty easy
17 now.

18 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: All right.
19 Yes?

20 MEMBER PELLICONE: Point of
21 clarification. This measure is looking for
22 the blood cultures performed within 24 hours,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 irrespective of the timing regarding
2 antibiotics?

3 DR. BRATZLER: That is correct,
4 because many of these patients have already
5 received the first dose of antibiotics in the
6 emergency department. So this is irrespective
7 of antibiotic timing.

8 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: All right.
9 If there are no further questions, let's move
10 to voting on the performance gap.

11 The scoring was eight votes for
12 High, 10 votes for Moderate, one for Low.

13 Now for the evidence, quality of
14 the evidence. Mitchell?

15 MEMBER LEVY: I don't have,
16 really, anything to add to what we have
17 already discussed.

18 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any questions
19 for Mitchell or the Work Group? If not, let's
20 move on to the voting, and this again is a
21 Yes/No, one/two or three for Insufficient.

22 The results are 18 Yes and one No.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now we move into our reliability
2 and validity section. Mitchell, any comments
3 about reliability?

4 MEMBER LEVY: Not really. I think
5 John just brought it out that the real goal of
6 this is to get blood cultures before
7 antibiotics, which actually made me realize
8 why our number is probably lower, because it
9 is automatically calculated, because people
10 enter what time patients get the antibiotics
11 and what time they get the blood culture. So
12 they don't really self-report.

13 So I think, from that point of
14 view, the reliability and validity is not what
15 we would like to see ideally for a metric, but
16 I don't think it challenges the metric that
17 much.

18 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any questions
19 or comments?

20 DR. BRATZLER: Yes. I would
21 highlight that this measure includes those
22 patients who get admitted to the floor and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then subsequently transferred to the intensive
2 care unit. So that is why we don't look at
3 timing of the antibiotic. It is not limited
4 to those patients that go from the emergency
5 department to the ICU.

6 MEMBER YEALY: One quick question.

7 If you had blood cultures drawn 48 hours
8 before going to the intensive care unit, you
9 are admitted to the floor, and you have
10 adequate biologic sampling and then
11 deteriorate, how is that handled for this
12 metric? There really wouldn't be a whole lot
13 of reason to redraw them again only to meet
14 the criteria, but it looks like it says only
15 24 in either direction.

16 DR. BRATZLER: That is correct.

17 It only looks at those patients admitted to
18 the ICU within 24 hours of arrival.

19 MEMBER YEALY: So if they had been
20 drawn 48 hours earlier, were already positive
21 at the time they entered the ICU, to meet the
22 metric you would have to draw them again. Is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that correct?

2 DR. BRATZLER: I guess, but I
3 think that would come up very uncommonly that
4 blood cultures would have been drawn pre-
5 admission, because we are only looking at a
6 window from 24 hours after hospital arrival.

7 MEMBER EDELMAN: It is not
8 hospital arrival. It is intensive care unit
9 arrival. The point is there are patients up
10 on the floors of the hospital who have blood
11 cultures and then get sicker and are
12 transferred, and the sicker may not be that
13 they think there is a new organism. It may be
14 something else.

15 DR. BRATZLER: Right, but gain,
16 the denominator for this patient -- for this
17 measure only includes those patients that are
18 admitted to the intensive care unit within 24
19 hours of hospital arrival.

20 MEMBER YEALY: Okay. That is the
21 clarification. Thanks. Then the blood
22 culture has to have been within 24 hours

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 either side. Okay, thanks.

2 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any other
3 questions? Well, then let's vote on the
4 reliability question, one to four scale.

5 The reliability came with a vote
6 of 15 High, four Moderate, no other votes.

7 Then the validity. Mitchell,
8 anything?

9 MEMBER LEVY: Really, nothing.

10 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any questions
11 from the Committee regarding validity?
12 Hearing none, let's move to a vote, again a
13 one to four scale.

14 The votes are 17 High, one
15 Moderate, and one Insufficient Evidence.

16 Now we move on to the usability
17 and feasibility question. So usability.

18 MEMBER LEVY: Really, nothing to
19 comment. It has commonly collected and
20 reported in Compare. So I think the committee
21 thought it was a high factor for usability,
22 high support.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any comments
2 or questions from the Committee? All right,
3 let's move to voting, again a one to four
4 scale.

5 The results are 16 High, and three
6 Moderate. No other votes.

7 Then feasibility.

8 MEMBER LEVY: I don't have
9 anything to add.

10 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Are there any
11 questions or comments by the Committee? Let's
12 move on to voting then, again a one to four
13 scale.

14 On feasibility, 16 votes High,
15 three votes Moderate, no other votes cast.

16 Now we come into our overall
17 suitability for endorsement. This is a Yes/No
18 question, one Yes, two No.

19 It was unanimous endorsement, 19
20 votes in favor. Thank you, Dale.

21 DR. BRATZLER: Thank you.

22 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: And our next

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure is 0334, PICU Severity-adjusted Length
2 of Stay.

3 DR. WINKLER: Do we have
4 developers from VPS on the line?

5 DR. SCANLON: Hi, yes. This is
6 Matt Scanlon. I duly identified myself as
7 being with the Medical College of Wisconsin
8 for the purpose of the call, and I have Chris
9 Gall who is my VPS counterpart.

10 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Reva, just a
11 point of order. Should we have them introduce
12 all of their measures right now? Matt and
13 Chris, what we are going to ask you to do is
14 invest about three minutes of your time in
15 just giving an overall summary and
16 introduction to the -- what is it? -- six
17 measures that you have submitted for -- that
18 you have developed.

19 DR. SCANLON: That would be great.
20 Thank you. So let me start, actually, with
21 the last one, 0343, which is PICU Standardized
22 Mortality Ratio. I suspect the panel is very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 familiar with the concept of SMR, and I would
2 like to thank Dr. Winkler and Katie Streeter
3 for their assistance in helping us navigate
4 the language and terminology of NQF.

5 This is a complex measure, because
6 it uses a proprietary risk adjustment scheme,
7 the PRISM III algorithm, which is currently
8 the only validated and calibrated severity of
9 illness tool for pediatric use available in
10 the States.

11 I think, in full disclosure, there
12 is an international tool called PIM2 that has
13 not had published validation in the U.S. but
14 has been validated overseas, but for that
15 reason PRISM III is used. That is used for
16 SMR and also the complex measure of PICU
17 Severity Adjusted Length of Stay.

18 This is based on work by Murray
19 Pollack who actually is the intensivist who
20 created the PRISM algorithm, and was published
21 in a Journal of Pediatrics article back, I
22 believe, in '96, describing the methodology

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for risk adjusting length of stay to account
2 for variation attributable by the severity of
3 the patient, independent of the care provided.

4 Having said that, I think the
5 adjusted length of stay is always subject to
6 potentially gaming in the eyes of reviewers.
7 So when these measures were originally put
8 forth, and we still feel strongly that to look
9 at severity adjusted length of stay in absence
10 of an unplanned readmission rate is probably a
11 mistake.

12 At least anecdotally, there are
13 rumors that there are centers that keep their
14 length of stay down by prematurely
15 transferring kids, but the thought was, if you
16 identify those kids who bounce back because
17 they were sent out prematurely, by looking at
18 unplanned readmission within 24 hours, that is
19 almost a balancing measure.

20 So that touches on 0334 and 0335.
21 0336 is an attempt to actually add quality
22 learning to the process, which is essentially

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are you systematically reviewing your
2 unplanned readmissions in the attempt of
3 trying to reduce those. So that if you
4 identify factors that could be addressed
5 organizationally to reduce the likelihood of
6 that happening in the future, that would be
7 ideal, and we felt just to track a number of
8 unplanned readmissions without learning from
9 them would really be a missed opportunity.

10 Finally, the last two measures
11 0341 and 0342, are measures that at the time
12 were Joint Commission elements. I will say
13 The Joint Commission no longer requires these,
14 which was a surprise to us as we were going
15 back through these, but address the fact that
16 we felt that pain was a very important aspect
17 of care in the ICU.

18 For that reason, creating an
19 expectation that pain be assessed at the time
20 of admission and then in an ongoing fashion
21 during the stay in the ICU was something that
22 was important, and the pediatric critical care

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 community felt should be tracked and reported
2 in a public manner.

3 So I don't know how I did in your
4 three minutes, but I would be happy to clarify
5 any of that.

6 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Are there
7 questions from the Committee for the
8 developer? Mitchell?

9 MEMBER LEVY: Yes. I have a
10 question about 0336, the numerator and
11 denominator. I read this. I keep reading it
12 over and over again, and I can't tell the
13 difference between the numerator and the
14 denominator.

15 So I am not sure if it is just it
16 is written -- I understand that the intention,
17 just as you described, is to look at whether
18 or not there is review of unplanned
19 admissions, but the way it is written, it
20 looks like the denominator is are there
21 reviews of unplanned admissions, and the
22 numerator is the number of nonreviews of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 unplanned admissions. I can't tell the
2 difference.

3 DR. SCANLON: You know, I don't
4 have my copy in front of me. So I am at a bit
5 of a disadvantage, but you are correct in your
6 confusion, in that it should be that the
7 denominator be all unplanned readmissions
8 within 24 hours to ICU X within time frame Y,
9 and the numerator would be, of those in the
10 denominator, how many were reviewed?

11 MEMBER LEVY: Yes, it is not quite
12 written like that, but that is sort of --

13 DR. SCANLON: I apologize for that
14 and, certainly, that is the intent, spirit,
15 and thought behind the measure.

16 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any other
17 questions for the developer?

18 MEMBER ALMENOFF: Just one. We
19 have been having a lot of discussion about
20 standardized mortality for adult measures, and
21 part of the discussion had to do with not
22 doing an in-house SMR but doing a 30-day SMR.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I noticed that you guys only do an in-house
2 SMR. Was there any thought of maybe
3 eventually developing a 30-day, because the
4 information is much more useful to have both
5 as opposed to just in-house where lots of
6 gaming occurs?

7 That also will affect your length
8 of stay risk adjusted model, because you said
9 one of the co-factor is the rebound back into
10 the hospital, but the other point is, if they
11 go home and die, you won't see that piece of
12 it. So it is just a thought of whether you
13 thought of going to a 30-day model.

14 DR. SCANLON: So it is a very good
15 question, and the answer is I don't think that
16 -- Well, let me answer it a couple of ways.

17 First, these were the measures
18 that were developed by a national task force,
19 a kind of a self-formed and then nationally
20 organized task force of pediatric critical
21 care providers a number of years ago, before
22 they first were submitted.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Actually, we put those together
2 with the hope of getting Joint Commission
3 endorsement before it had even struck us that
4 we might be even ready for NQF prime time.

5 So having said that, there has not
6 been a reconvening of that group, and I think
7 that that would be a reasonable charge to us
8 to try and pull together.

9 So when were contacted about
10 resubmitting the measures, a lot of this has
11 fallen to myself and Ms. Gall as I was one of
12 the clinician leads on the measures a long
13 time ago.

14 The VPS has essentially assumed
15 the reins of stewardship for these, in absence
16 of the prior organizations who had been doing
17 that.

18 The 30-day measure is again
19 provocative. I think the challenge is how to
20 track those, and it is not that we are not
21 willing. I think we would need to explore
22 what is the feasibility of tracking.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 One of the reasons is that a lot
2 of these are admissions to tertiary,
3 quaternary referral centers that are regional,
4 and so our patient distribution often crosses
5 many states. I am not offering that as an
6 excuse, but I think instead one of the
7 challenges to capturing that information.

8 So you are right. I don't have
9 any doubt that a 30-day SMR would improve our
10 understanding of care delivery. I always
11 looked at these measures as our crawling
12 before we walked before we run, and not ever
13 claiming they were truth in the universe of
14 all quality in pediatric critical care.

15 So I don't know that I actually
16 answered your question, but I guess that is
17 how I would respond.

18 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Again, any
19 further questions?

20 DR. SCANLON: Oh, I would add one
21 other thing. It is -- Chris was scribbling a
22 note to me. It is really rare that children

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 die at home, for better or worse. So the part
2 of it is tracking them across hospitals, but
3 at least I think they are seen in mortality
4 figures in a state.

5 Whether we could link those back
6 to a given ICU, I think, is the challenge, and
7 some of that is due to HIPAA limitations of
8 tracking patients across institutions
9 currently.

10 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Thank you,
11 Matt. I want to do a time check. We have got
12 -- Lunch has arrived, I believe, and maybe
13 this would be a logical time to do public
14 comments, and then lunch, rather than trying
15 to squeeze the length of stay measure in
16 before lunch. We want to make it a working
17 lunch as well, so we can stay on track.

18 I think we can do public comments
19 now. WE have 10 minutes for public comment on
20 our morning work, and then we can adjourn for
21 lunch, sit down, get back here, get
22 reconvened, and start going in a few minutes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 after we have all settled in.

2 DR. WINKLER: Matt and Chris, can
3 you live with that? WE have been working all
4 morning. We need to take a break.

5 DR. SCANLON: Oh, no, not at all.
6 That would be perfectly fine. You know, I
7 can just hang on the line here. I think the
8 key is just knowing when would be -- if you
9 can give us a time of when you would like us
10 available again, so we can plan accordingly on
11 this end. So even if it is a 10-minute break
12 or whatever.

13 DR. WINKLER: Probably 15 minutes.

14 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Yes, 15
15 minutes.

16 DR. WINKLER: Thanks. Anthony,
17 the operator, is there anyone on the line,
18 audience who may want to make comments? We
19 do? Then could we ask if anybody wants to
20 make a comment or ask a question for public
21 comment?

22 OPERATOR: If you would like to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ask a question or have a statement for public
2 comment, please *1 on your touchtone
3 telephone. Once again, that is *1 if you have
4 a question or comment at this time. We will
5 pause for just a moment to give everyone a
6 chance to signal.

7 It appears we have no questions or
8 comments at this time.

9 DR. WINKLER: Great. Does anybody
10 in the room, in the audience? All right, I
11 think we have done public comment.

12 Lunch is served, and so if we
13 could grab lunch and get ourselves back here
14 so we could get rolling again in about 15
15 minutes. Thanks, everybody.

16 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
17 matter went off the record at 12:04 p.m. and
18 resumed at 12:19 p.m.)

19
20
21
22
NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 (12:19 p.m.)

3 MEMBER STOCKWELL: All right. I
4 guess the first one on the agenda here is the
5 PICU Severity-Adjusted Length of Stay. The
6 introduction by the folks there in Wisconsin,
7 I think, was great, and the length of stay
8 calculations pretty straightforward.

9 Well, I guess I should do this in
10 order. The impact of this metric, I think, is
11 pretty self-explanatory. The performance gap
12 is also noted within the VPS data that is
13 within the application, that there is a fairly
14 wide performance gap with a range from
15 1.something to 4.something average length of
16 stay, and the evidence for using the severity-
17 adjusted model that they used, the PRISM III
18 score, is very well validated. It is on its
19 third iteration, it sounds like. For the
20 adult folks in the room, it is very similar to
21 the APACHE score, and it has gone through the
22 same kind of evolution as that has. Murray

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would tell you that he very proudly ripped the
2 idea off of the APACHE score, too.

3 So I think, at least for the first
4 three parts, I think it is all pretty sound.
5 We will talk about in a little bit, as I would
6 understand what we have been doing, the
7 feasibility piece comes up, because is not a
8 publicly reported measure. This is a private
9 group of pediatric ICUs that participate with
10 VPS. We talked about that a little bit in our
11 Work Group.

12 So I think one of our overall Work
13 Group questions for NQF was: How does that
14 skew our decision making about this metric?
15 Does it weigh into it? Does it not? If it
16 does, how so?

17 DR. WINKLER: In terms of just
18 responding to that question, as Matt
19 mentioned, we did clarify this is a complex
20 measure that contains a proprietary risk
21 adjustment methodology, which is allowable.
22 However, one of the very important

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considerations is that you look at whatever
2 fees are associated with it under the
3 criterion of feasibility.

4 So the details of belonging to VPS
5 to have access to the risk model for this
6 measure and the Standardized Mortality
7 measure has been provided to you. Actually,
8 Katie is projecting it.

9 So we want you to be aware of this
10 information so that you can incorporate it
11 into your assessment of feasibility.

12 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Reva, I have
13 a question. So how did these measures get
14 into the mix? I know that developers,
15 particularly involved with health policy, CMS,
16 Joint Commission and so on, submit measures so
17 they can use them for the
18 accountability/public reporting. Does NQF
19 solicit these measures as part of a larger
20 contract or is this just the developer has
21 just submitted them?

22 DR. WINKLER: The history of this,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as Matt alluded to, is there was a task force
2 of several national entities around child
3 health and pediatric intensive care units who
4 got together, including NACHRI, several
5 children's hospitals, and VPS, I think, was
6 sort of the data manager.

7 So that was the group that came
8 together to develop these measures around
9 2005, something like that, with the intention
10 of wanting to put these on the national stage
11 for use, and they did. I think he mentioned
12 perhaps the Joint Mention, and they did bring
13 them to NQF.

14 DR. SCANLON: Dr. Winkler, this is
15 Matt. If I could just clarify, too. At the
16 time this was done, VPS was in existence but
17 really had no direct role in the measure
18 development. I think the important thing to
19 appreciate, to the questioner's question is
20 that at the time Dr. Pollack actually was in
21 ownership of the PRISM III algorithm.

22 So this wasn't an effort to kind

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of drive business to VPS. This was actually -
2 - VPS was licensing the algorithm from him for
3 our use, but he had his own database that was
4 also available at the time, the PICUEs
5 database.

6 The issue is that Dr. Pollack has
7 -- with updating the PICUEs database, and
8 sold the license for the algorithm to Dr.
9 Randall Wetzel who is affiliated with VPS, but
10 his purchasing of it was a separate endeavor.

11 So I don't want to suggest that --
12 I think it is important to understand the
13 historical context, so that this wasn't a
14 proprietary company trying to guaranty
15 business for life. This really fell out a
16 different way.

17 MEMBER HAECKER: How many
18 children's hospitals participate in this?

19 DR. SCANLON: One hundred
20 seventeen children's hospitals -- or I'm
21 sorry, 117 PICUs, and there's just over 100
22 children's hospitals in the U.S. and Saudi

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Arabia currently. Canada is -- The Canadian
2 PICUs are looking on joining.

3 MEMBER STOCKWELL: Matt, that
4 sounds -- That is VPS membership, right? How
5 many of those groups submit PRISM data?

6 DR. SCANLON: Eighty-five percent.

7 MEMBER STOCKWELL: Okay.

8 MEMBER STEARNS: Could you clarify
9 for me whether the measure is publicly
10 reported in terms of the data or whether it is
11 not either as well -- Okay.

12 DR. WINKLER: Individual hospitals
13 may choose to report different measures, and I
14 have seen public reports of the mortality
15 measure from several children's hospitals that
16 they do on their own website. So it is an
17 independent kind of thing, but there isn't a
18 single entity that does it for a whole bunch
19 of sites.

20 MEMBER HAECKER: It doesn't go to
21 NACHRI or CHCA at all?

22 MEMBER STOCKWELL: No. No, not at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all. In fact, what you get is a standardized
2 report with your hospital's data, and then you
3 go through a fairly extensive process with VPS
4 to select who you feel like your comparator or
5 peer hospitals are within that group of 100
6 different children's hospitals, and you are
7 blinded to what the results are from those
8 other places, but you get whatever length of
9 list as you are looking for.

10 DR. SCANLON: I would also add
11 that the California Children's Services, which
12 is the funding body for California pediatric
13 health care, has mandated public reporting
14 through VPS.

15 So, actually, there is one example
16 where these measures are being reported, at
17 least to the state. I don't know that it is
18 in the public domain. I can't speak to that.

19 I think that is the direction they are
20 going. But they are already mandating
21 reporting of all these measures currently to
22 the state.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BURSTIN: And just one more
2 context setting point, since this is the first
3 proprietary measure you will have talked about
4 over the last couple of days. A few years
5 ago, the NQF Board specifically allowed a
6 corridor for proprietary measures to come
7 forward. We had never had any before.

8 The idea was that there was a fair
9 amount of innovation in that community, and we
10 wanted to make sure we were, in fact, getting
11 a chance to have the full transparency to see
12 under the hood of some of these, for example,
13 that are quite proprietary and not very
14 transparent. So that is a requirement, that
15 it be fully transparent to the committees
16 reviewing them to, in fact, see what is
17 inside.

18 Secondly, if there are fees
19 associated with the use of the measure, that
20 they needed to be shared with the committee,
21 shared with the public as part of the review
22 of the measure, and that we would incorporate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the consideration of the fees under
2 feasibility. So as we go through that, we
3 will pop that slide up again with the fees.
4 So back to you, David.

5 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Can I just
6 make one more comment, because I am still
7 trying to get my head around. So every other
8 measure we have looked at has had a compelling
9 policy reason for evaluation, in PQRS, in
10 Value Based Purchasing, in being used for
11 accreditation of health plans, even being used
12 for accreditation of hospitals, and so on.

13 I am just still asking the
14 question. I mean, I know NQF may choose to
15 endorse these measures, but at the end of the
16 day, I mean with the possible exception of the
17 California public reporting, it is like what
18 difference does it make?

19 DR. BURSTIN: Again, I think it
20 gets to the fact that we really consider
21 measures appropriate for both quality
22 improvement and accountability. So there is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no question, many of these that are registry
2 type measures or measures along these lines
3 have been incredibly useful and often
4 demonstrated results in terms of improvement.

5 The accountability functions,
6 again, are quite broad. So they may, in fact,
7 be used for other purposes, benchmarking with
8 improvements, state based issues, health
9 plans, pay for performance. So not everything
10 needs to rise to the level, for example, of a
11 Federal program, use in a Federal program, or
12 pay for performance necessarily.

13 Public reporting still is the end
14 goal, certainly given the preponderance of
15 consumers and purchasers in the leadership of
16 NQF. That is still a very strong goal. I
17 think the hope is, over time, as we have seen,
18 for example, with the STS database probably
19 being the best example, the CABG database now
20 being publicly reported as part of consumer
21 reports and on the STS website -- they were
22 endorsed through NQF for many years, with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continued sort of pushing to move in that
2 direction. So I think the hope is that we
3 bring in some of these innovative, important
4 tools, and perhaps -- and measures, over time
5 they can move in that direction.

6 DR. SCANLON: I would add, again,
7 during the original meetings that led to the
8 development of these measures, one of the
9 criteria we used for measure development was
10 would we be as a group comfortable, based on
11 the state of knowledge, with this used for
12 public reporting; and the answer was yes.

13 So I think -- My personal opinion
14 is it would be a mistake to fault the measure,
15 because nobody cares to force us to publicly
16 report it. You know, that is outside of our
17 bailiwick. There are lots of centers that are
18 actually volunteering this information
19 readily.

20 Parenthetically, the VPS is a
21 database -- a registry. It is not in the
22 reporting business. So I don't think that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is where it would be, plus who really
2 cares what the VPS has to say at a certain
3 level. The absence of the joining to our NQF
4 efforts, somebody -- or the public body saying
5 this has to be reported can't make it happen.

6 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Matt,
7 appreciate the feedback. So we are going to
8 move on with our process here. So let's get
9 back on track. So I think we are ready to
10 start voting on sections of this. So, David,
11 if you want to -- a question of impact for
12 PICU length of stay?

13 MEMBER STOCKWELL: I think I
14 already covered it. The impact is pretty
15 clear. The performance gap is very reasonable
16 to consider, and the evidence for the use of
17 this metric, albeit with the caveats that we
18 have just mentioned, is fairly sound.

19 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: So it let's
20 take those three in a bundle. So for all
21 three of those, just to keep this moving,
22 impact, performance gap, and evidence, are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there any questions or comments from the
2 Committee? Norm?

3 MEMBER EDELMAN: I don't
4 understand exactly what the impact is. Is
5 length of stay in the PICU a measure of the
6 quality of the final outcome or is it only a
7 measure of resource utilization?

8 MEMBER STOCKWELL: I think it is
9 severity-adjusted length of stay.

10 MEMBER EDELMAN: Is severity-
11 adjusted length of stay a measure of the
12 quality of the final clinical outcome or is it
13 just a measure of resource utilization?

14 MEMBER STOCKWELL: Yes, it
15 probably is a combination of both, but it
16 certainly, I think, allows the individual ICUs
17 to be able to assess themselves in terms of
18 what can be done to get back into the norm
19 within comparative groups.

20 MEMBER EDELMAN: I understand
21 norms and comparative groups, but is this in
22 the patient's best interest or is this in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interest of the bottom line of the
2 institution?

3 MEMBER STOCKWELL: I think that
4 Matt Scanlon mentioned that a little bit, that
5 there is a balancing measure that is sort of
6 part of this package where there is the
7 unplanned readmission rate for the ICU, to
8 help to address that.

9 MEMBER EDELMAN: No, this measure.
10 Is this going to provide healthier babies?
11 It is not clear to me. It is not clear to me
12 that an extra day makes a worse clinical
13 outcome, and --

14 DR. SCANLON: Well, I would argue,
15 from the standpoint of hospital acquired
16 infections, every moment in the ICU that he
17 doesn't need to be there, increases your risk
18 of mortality.

19 MEMBER EDELMAN: And you have data
20 to support that.

21 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Well, and
22 that definition of -- Your definition of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quality is inconsistent with the IOM's, which
2 would use efficiency as a measure of quality
3 and overutilization or waste is --

4 MEMBER EDELMAN: Okay. So you
5 think resource utilization is a sufficient
6 rationale?

7 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: My opinion is
8 irrelevant. The IOM has said so.

9 DR. BURSTIN: It is intended to be
10 a combination of resource use with quality,
11 and that is why it is risk adjusted, and it is
12 has got outcomes associated with it.

13 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any other
14 comments on the first three items in the
15 voting ritual here? Ritual is not the right
16 word -- process. So let's move on. So then
17 we are going to vote on impact, a one to four
18 scale again.

19 The vote is nine votes High, seven
20 votes Moderate, one vote Low, one vote
21 Insufficient Evidence.

22 The next item we will vote on is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the performance gap, and David has already
2 addressed that. So unless there are any
3 specific questions around performance gap,
4 let's move on with the voting, one to four
5 scale again.

6 The vote is eight with a score of
7 High, nine with a score of Moderate, and one
8 with Insufficient data.

9 Then the final question is
10 evidence, and again this is an outcomes
11 measure. So one for yes, two for No. We are
12 still not getting everyone to vote, so try
13 voting one more time.

14 We have 15 Yes and three
15 Insufficient Evidence.

16 That moves us to the next phase of
17 our voting, which is reliability and validity.

18 David?

19 MEMBER STOCKWELL: The
20 reliability, I think that the group felt
21 comfortable with. Again, this is -- The
22 approach that is used to generate this data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has been shown to be reliable, and has been
2 validated in several different articles. I
3 think the recommendations were both high on
4 those items.

5 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any questions
6 or comments from the Committee? Let's move on
7 to the reliability vote, on a one to four
8 scale.

9 The voting was 12 High, six
10 Moderate.

11 The next question is validity.
12 Again, any additional comments, David? Any
13 comments regarding validity? Let's move on
14 with the vote then, one to four scale.

15 The validity results are eight
16 with a score of High, nine with a score of
17 Moderate, and one with Insufficient Evidence.

18 That moves us to the usability
19 discussion. David, I know you have touched on
20 some of these points. Anything to add? Any
21 questions about usability? Then let's move on
22 with our voting, again a one to four scale.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The vote was eight with a score of
2 High, nine with a score of Moderate, and one
3 with a score of Low.

4 Then feasibility, again a one to
5 four scale.

6 MEMBER STOCKWELL: This is the big
7 question, I think, and you can see up on the
8 screen this is a decent chunk of change to
9 participate in this, and then your payment to
10 the company is only the first step, obviously.

11 I am sure many of you participate in
12 registries like this. The big chunk really
13 comes in the manpower that it takes to
14 generate this data and submit it.

15 I am not sure how to guide the
16 conversation in terms of NQF standards for
17 this question any further than that. So if
18 you guys have any other recommendations, I
19 would love to hear them.

20 DR. BURSTIN: We don't really have
21 any standards for this. Actually, to date we
22 have not endorsed any measures with fees. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have evaluated some, but they have usually
2 failed for other reasons. Well, I take that
3 back. We have endorsed a couple of new
4 Ingenix measures. So we actually have
5 recently endorsed our first two.

6 MEMBER LEVY: So what percentage -
7 - I know you said 85 percent of the hospitals
8 in that system are reporting this, but what
9 percentage of PICUs in the U.S. are already
10 doing this, would you say?

11 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Matt, do you
12 know the answer? I don't know the answer to
13 that.

14 DR. SCANLON: I'm sorry. Could
15 you repeat the question? I wasn't sure.

16 MEMBER LEVY: What percentage of
17 PICUs in the country are already reporting
18 this?

19 DR. SCANLON: You mean through VPS
20 or outside of VPS?

21 MEMBER LEVY: Either way.

22 DR. SCANLON: To my knowledge, no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one is reporting it outside of VPS, because
2 again --

3 MEMBER LEVY: Right.

4 DR. SCANLON: -- they need the
5 PRISM III algorithm, and while Dr. Pollack had
6 previously offered an alternative method for
7 doing that, no longer supporting that project.

8 so to my knowledge, the only groups that are
9 reporting this are through the VPS use.

10 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Yes.

11 So I am asking the question. What percentage
12 of PICUs in the country are reporting it
13 through you? Do you know what percentage of
14 PICUs are --

15 DR. SCANLON: There's two
16 different questions there, as I am hearing it.

17 One, we represent about one-third to one-
18 fourth -- One-third of the ICUs in the
19 country, pediatric ICUs, are using VPS
20 currently. There is a very large number of
21 small -- of six-bed community hospital ICUs
22 that aren't represented in this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Having said that, again, I cannot
2 speak to the reporting aspect, if you mean
3 publicly reporting. Reporting to VPS, we can
4 speak to. Reporting beyond that is up to the
5 individual institution.

6 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Yes, Matt.
7 What percentage of the total PICUs in the U.S.
8 are in your database? We are asking
9 feasibility.

10 DR. SCANLON: Right now, as we
11 understand it, about a third.

12 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: About one-
13 third are in there. Would it be different if
14 you counted PICU days or PICU admissions?
15 What percentage of PICU admissions? I assume
16 you have the larger facilities.

17 DR. SCANLON: I would guess that
18 it is a much larger percentage from that
19 standpoint. That is an excellent question,
20 because this disproportionately represents
21 large tertiary, quaternary centers. The
22 problem is there is no place to go to get that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comparative data, that I am aware of.

2 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: To get paid a
3 premium on the top of billed charges.

4 DR. SCANLON: I mean, the KID
5 database or HPEP data, theoretically, we could
6 back into percentage of PICU days, but I think
7 there would be some fuzzy math there. It is a
8 great question. We can try and dig into that,
9 but I don't know that that is even answerable.

10 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Okay. That
11 was very helpful. Let's move on with the
12 feasibility.

13 MEMBER LARSON: I have a question.
14 is this a new measure or a renewal, because
15 based on the number, I thought it would be a
16 renewal. Somebody said we never had approved
17 these before.

18 DR. WINKLER: It was approved in
19 the past. It wasn't part of a proprietary --
20 It was at a time of transfer of ownership that
21 Matt told you about.

22 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: So are still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 looking for some guidance on the feasibility
2 vote?

3 DR. WINKLER: If this helps you,
4 feasibility is not a must pass criteria. So
5 you are willing to assess -- you know, is this
6 a problem for the feasibility of the measure?

7 You will then vote on whether you would
8 recommend the measure for endorsement, but
9 unlike importance and unlike scientific
10 acceptability, a measure does not have to pass
11 feasibility in order to be recommended.

12 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Okay. With
13 that said, are there any other further
14 questions before we vote? So it is a one to
15 four scale, again. Let's vote.

16 Zero, High; seven, Moderate;
17 eight, Low; and three, Insufficient
18 Information.

19 Then our final vote will be on
20 endorsement of the measure, one Yes, two No.

21 The endorsement carries by a vote
22 of 11 to seven.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Our next
2 measure up is going to be -- Actually,. I am
3 going to ask if Mitchell and Peter would be
4 willing to kind of tag team on the 0335 and
5 0336, just in the introductory parts of this,
6 because these are similar measures: PICU
7 Unplanned Readmission Rate and Review of
8 Unplanned PICU Readmissions. Are you
9 comfortable? Great.

10 Mitch, do you want to lead?

11 MEMBER LEVY: This measure got
12 mixed reviews by the committee, and I think in
13 part it is because of the confusion between
14 these two, the two metrics, which we had
15 clarified a little bit. This metric has a
16 more clear numerator and denominator, in that
17 it is clearly measuring the incidence of
18 unplanned admissions back into PICUs.

19 It is being proposed as a
20 balancing measure with the one that was
21 presented previously, which is length of stay.

22 So it has the potential for high impact. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem is, although it is being presented as
2 a balancing measure, the reason for
3 readmission is confounded by factors on the
4 wards, factors in the hospital, and then
5 factors that led to the discharge in the first
6 place.

7 So although it is being presented
8 as a balancing measure to ensure that
9 hospitals aren't driven to discharge kids from
10 the ICU more quickly because of the length of
11 stay, the readmission rate may not really
12 reflect that. So there is a question about
13 that.

14 The scientific evidence is
15 confounded also in that a lot of the evidence
16 that is cited in this, first of all, appears
17 to be from adults and, second, appears to be
18 measuring the impact of rapid response teams
19 on wards to reduce readmission rates. So it
20 is very confusing what data are being
21 presented in support of the metric altogether.

22 I will stop there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any
2 additional comments?

3 MEMBER ALMENOFF: I agree with the
4 comments that were made. The only piece to
5 the second portion is of the -- and I think
6 that was clarified today -- of the patients
7 who get readmitted back to the unit within 24
8 hours. The second portion of this metric was
9 that they would review all those charts. I
10 mean, that is basically all it is doing which,
11 to me, almost seems like, why not just make
12 that part of the 0335.

13 Of course, if you are going to
14 bother to do this at all, why are you writing
15 a separate metric to look at what you should
16 be doing. So, to me, it just seems a little
17 different, but basically I agree with most of
18 the comments that Mitchell made.

19 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Can the
20 developer briefly comment on the relevance of
21 0336, and why you -- your logic behind
22 including it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SCANLON: Well, I think,
2 actually, in a way that was answered by the
3 presenter. What I mean by that is 0335 is
4 subject to confounding factors, such s the
5 capability and resources of the acute care
6 unit that the patient was transferred to.

7 I can speak to our own data. We
8 have seen children who have come back as an
9 unplanned readmission for new unpredicted
10 problems that were not foreseen and could not
11 have been foreseen.

12 So that I think, 0335 in and of
13 itself, is necessary but not sufficient.

14 To the second commenter, you could
15 argue, and I think the case could be made,
16 that they could be merged, and I at a certain
17 level have no problem with that. I think,
18 again, the time these were developed, they
19 were thought of us different pieces --
20 different legs of the stool, if you will --
21 and whether it would be enhanced by combining
22 these or not is, I think, open to discussion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But it is to understand exactly where there
2 are areas to improve and what was stuff that
3 was beyond the control of the ICU, but may
4 even point out the hospital system changes
5 that could be addressed.

6 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Thank you for
7 that feedback. At this point, I think it
8 would be appropriate to move to our systematic
9 voting, and the first measure up is 0335, PICU
10 Unplanned Readmission Rate. We have touched
11 on some of the high level -- Hayley, a
12 question?

13 MEMBER BURGESS: Yes. How is
14 unplanned readmission defined? I was looking
15 through. I couldn't find exactly what that
16 definition is.

17 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Actually,
18 wouldn't all readmissions be unplanned,
19 because you wouldn't have --

20 DR. SCANLON: That is actually
21 incorrect. For better or worse, because of
22 resource issues, it is not uncommon in ICUs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for patients to be transferred out for a time
2 period and then come back after a subsequent
3 procedure. We could debate whether that is
4 ideal care or not, and I would concede that
5 point readily, but it is a known phenomenon
6 that there are predicted readmissions to ICUs,
7 even within a 24-hour time period.

8 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: All right.
9 My apologies.

10 DR. SCANLON: Oh, not at all.

11 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Hayley, did
12 your question get answered? How is it
13 defined, though?

14 MEMBER LEVY: Yes, I didn't talk
15 about it, because I think that is under
16 reliability, but clearly, that is -- and it is
17 mentioned even in the submission that it is a
18 very subjective definition.

19 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Okay. So
20 let's step through the voting process.

21 DR. SCANLON: Would it help to
22 clarify? There is a standard definition at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 least for this, which is did the ICU know
2 within 12 hours of readmission that the child
3 was coming back?

4 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Okay, thank
5 you for that feedback.

6 Again, the importance of the
7 measure, one to four scale. We are going to
8 have to vote separately on each one. We can't
9 combine the two votes together, can we, Reva?

10 DR. WINKLER: No, you can't
11 really.

12 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: So we just go
13 straight through 0335, then straight through
14 0336 with just briefer comments by the
15 Committee since we have already --

16 So the results are six High, nine
17 Moderate, four Low.

18 Then moving on to the next piece,
19 the performance gap.

20 MEMBER LEVY: In the submission,
21 there are two aspects. One is referring to
22 the value of an outreach service, which I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assume is like a rapid response team, in
2 reducing readmissions, and the other was the
3 analysis from VPS of the variation of
4 readmissions between zero and 3.14 percent of
5 discharged patients. So there is some
6 variation across hospitals of about three
7 percent.

8 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any comments
9 or questions? Let's move on to our voting, a
10 one to four scale for the performance gap.

11 The results are one score of High,
12 11 Moderate, seven Low.

13 DR. BURSTIN: Katie, could you
14 scroll the screen up? The other way, I'm
15 sorry. Thank you.

16 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Then the
17 final question is -- and this is an outcomes -
18 - the evidence, and it is a Yes/No question.
19 Any comments about the evidence, before we
20 move on? All right, let's move to the voting.

21 The results are 15 Yes, one No,
22 three Insufficient.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now we will move to reliability
2 and validity.

3 MEMBER LEVY: Well, so it sounds -
4 - If there is a standardized definition of
5 unplanned, it makes it more reliable. The
6 committee was -- I think you can see here --
7 split on the validity. I said this already.
8 So I won't repeat it, but it is presented as a
9 balancing measure, but what this metric
10 actually reflects is not clearly balancing
11 length of stay appropriately.

12 MEMBER EDELMAN: Is the plan to
13 readmit easily documented?

14 DR. SCANLON: I'm sorry, are you
15 asking --

16 MEMBER EDELMAN: The definition is
17 unplanned readmission, and I am asking how
18 hard it is to document that the readmission
19 was planned.

20 DR. SCANLON: Actually, that is
21 pretty easily found. Again, children may be
22 transferred out, because, for example, the bed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is needed for another more acutely ill child,
2 but there is clearly reservations made in an
3 organizational system to readmit the child,
4 which makes tracking of this actually pretty
5 clean.

6 MEMBER LEVY: Yes, this doesn't
7 happen in adult ICUs.

8 DR. SCANLON: You've got a lot
9 more ICU beds than we do.

10 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: So there
11 further questions about reliability?

12 MEMBER STOCKWELL: I would just
13 offer our experience. We track this number.
14 It is something that is essentially in the --
15 that the definition is in the absence of any
16 plan to have the kid come back, then it meets
17 the criteria. Our experience, if it helps to
18 clarify who these kids are, many times they
19 are seizure kids. They are asthmatics. They
20 are respiratory kids that you anticipate are
21 on the right trajectory, and they are just --
22 they need more care than was anticipated. I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not sure if that is helpful, but I thought I
2 would offer it.

3 MEMBER WHETSELL: To me, that kind
4 of sounds unplanned.

5 MEMBER STOCKWELL: That is what I
6 meant. I meant to say that. If I didn't,
7 that was a mistake.

8 MEMBER WHETSELL: Okay.

9 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: All right.
10 Seeing no body language suggesting other
11 questions, let's go to our voting on
12 reliability, a one to four scale again.

13 The results are two votes for
14 High, 12 for Moderate, four for Low, and one
15 for Insufficient Data.

16 Now validity. Any comments from -
17 - Mitchell, anymore comments? So validity,
18 any questions, comments from the Committee?
19 If not, let's vote, a one to four scale again.

20 No votes for High, 12 Moderate,
21 six Low, and one Insufficient.

22 So we can now move on to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 usability and feasibility questions.
2 Mitchell, usability, any additional comments?

3 MEMBER LEVY: No, not really.

4 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any comments
5 or questions from the Committee? Christine.

6 MEMBER STEARNS: I know we
7 discussed that at length previously, the
8 highlights that concern that I have . It is
9 not with the measures, but with the lack of
10 public reporting. It is hard for me to
11 understand the usefulness of our endorsement
12 of the measure, given the proprietary nature.

13 DR. WINKLER: This measure, I
14 believe, does not include the proprietary
15 aspect. So all of the specifications are laid
16 out here and could be picked up and used. In
17 fact, two of these measures, the pain
18 assessment measures, have been retooled for
19 EHR use. It is only the two measures that use
20 the PRISM that fall into that proprietary.

21 MEMBER STEARNS: Okay. This one
22 does not include the complication with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 PRISM proprietary?

2 DR. WINKLER: No.

3 MEMBER STEARNS: Okay. But right
4 now the end use of this, the measure results
5 are not publicly reported in any way. So it
6 is -- The measure itself could be picked up
7 and used by someone else, because there is no
8 part of it that is proprietary. However, it
9 is not a publicly reported measure. Okay,
10 thank you.

11 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Okay. So
12 usability, a one to four scale. Any other
13 questions? Let's move on and vote.

14 The final results are four votes
15 High, 12 Moderate, three Low.

16 Then feasibility. Any comments,
17 questions? All right, let's move on to the
18 voting, a one to four scale.

19 One vote for High, 15 Moderate,
20 two Low, one Insufficient.

21 Then overall endorsement of the
22 measure, one, Yes, two, No.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Sixteen Yes and three No. The
2 measure is endorsed by the Committee.

3 Then Peter, if we can step through
4 -- Questions?

5 DR. RHEW: I just wanted to make a
6 comment. We talked earlier -- this is more
7 about the overall process -- that this is, I
8 guess, the sister measure to the length of
9 stay, and we have identified these that are
10 tied to the hip. If it had turned out that we
11 had voted no on this and we kept the length of
12 stay, it might have created some issues
13 whether the length of stay should have been
14 valid.

15 I am just wondering from a process
16 standpoint, when you identify those issues, is
17 there a way to somehow address that; because
18 to tell you the truth, that was a factor in
19 terms of my decision, whether or not length of
20 stay was actually there. The fact that it was
21 there, I felt that you had to have a sister to
22 that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I don't know if we want to
2 address that, but I just thought that was an
3 issue that we at least should be aware of.

4 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: That is a
5 great comment. Is that something staff can
6 work up for the next meeting. Right?

7 DR. WINKLER: If you all would
8 like to, we do have a concept of pairing the
9 measures. What that does is bind them at the
10 hip, and so they travel together as a dual
11 entity. That is a decision that you as a
12 Steering Committee can make that
13 recommendation that these measures be paired.

14 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: So moved. So
15 we are going to have a vote that 0335 and 0334
16 be paired measures? It has been moved. Is
17 there a second? Do we use Robert's Rules?

18 MEMBER ALMENOFF: Second.

19 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Then do we
20 get to use this? Why don't we just do a show
21 of hands? Those in favor of pairing the
22 measures? Those opposed? The vote was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unanimous.

2 MEMBER RHEW: I would also add for
3 the pneumonia one, we talked about the in-
4 hospital mortality and the 30-day. That also
5 would be one that I would consider pairing as
6 well.

7 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Well, let's
8 move on to 0336. So, Peter. We want to move
9 as quickly as we can, right?

10 MEMBER ALMENOFF: This is just an
11 extension of the one we just saw, but this now
12 requests that all the unplanned admissions
13 actually get reviewed or documented that they
14 are reviewed, and they are looking for 100
15 percent of the number.

16 Quite honestly, if you are doing
17 0335 and you are not doing 0336, then you
18 shouldn't be doing 0335, because I can't see
19 anything more ridiculous than tracking the
20 data and not actually looking and seeing what
21 the issues are.

22 So I am glad that Mitchell finally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 got clarification. I think this was probably
2 a Microsoft mistake, but if you look at the
3 numerator, that makes sense. The denominator
4 basically, the back of that, the clinical
5 review is documented with the piece that talks
6 about the same exact thing as the numerator
7 needs to be pulled out.

8 So with that, if you look at the
9 Committee's report -- I mean, we were kind of
10 all wondering why we were looking at this, but
11 we thought the impact -- we were sort of
12 mixed, either high or medium, but if we think
13 that 0335 needs to be done, then looking at
14 the data and making some determination would
15 probably be sort of important to do as a
16 second piece to that.

17 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any questions
18 about impact?

19 MEMBER ALMENOFF: They should be
20 all three together, actually.

21 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Performance
22 gap. Any questions about impact, performance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gap or the evidence?

2 MEMBER YEALY: Yes. I guess I am
3 still lost. We don't really have a definition
4 of review, and I am not sure what we are
5 achieving exactly here. This could be as
6 cursory as possible, and I am not sure what
7 outcome we would improve.

8 MEMBER STOCKWELL: I would agree
9 with that, and we talked about that in our
10 Work Group, and by definition, going through
11 and making the determination whether or not
12 something was planned or unplanned, you have
13 reviewed the chart. So it is almost like you
14 have satisfied this just by doing 0335.

15 MEMBER YEALY: Yes.

16 MEMBER STOCKWELL: So I am not
17 sure how much value it is adding to the
18 process.

19 MEMBER YEALY: We have a fake
20 process over a hard outcome, and it is hard
21 for me to figure -- as a numerator and
22 denominator, hard for me to figure out who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wins in this.

2 MEMBER GLOMB: Yes, I would go
3 along with that. All of the children's
4 hospitals where I have been peds ICU
5 attending, these came up as part of routine
6 M&M for 15-20 years.

7 MEMBER ALMENOFF: I would think
8 the gap would be zero, that probably 100
9 percent get reviewed.

10 MEMBER GLOMB: At least in my
11 experience.

12 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: What concerns
13 me is: So if review, the unplanned
14 readmission -- there is no clear definition of
15 that. Since this is only being used by
16 hospitals self-motivated for performance
17 improvement, probably not a big thing. But if
18 this were to hypothetically become a publicly
19 reported measure that parents were using to
20 make decisions about where they send their
21 children, would we find this a reliable
22 measure, or meaningful? Could it be gamed?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 How easily gamed? How easily could you game
2 it?

3 MEMBERS STOCKWELL: I think the
4 corollary is, if a hospital reports a CLABSI
5 rate, is it meaningful to have some kind of
6 measure that says, oh, and we also review our
7 CLABSIs? I am not sure where the value is
8 there.

9 MEMBER ALMENOFF: Well, because
10 you should be doing it. It should be part of
11 the process. That is why this doesn't --

12 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Well, so
13 let's go through our process then. Impact of
14 what this measures?

15 DR. WINKLER: You can make
16 whatever recommendations you want to make, but
17 it seems like some of the questions that were
18 on the table were more fundamental than that.

19 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: So impact.

20 DR. SCANLON: This is Matt
21 Scanlon, if I might weigh in a second. I
22 think the Committee's comments are very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate, and I can tell you this is the
2 dilemma of being a steward for the measure
3 versus how we have tried to handle this in the
4 VPS.

5 In the VPS system, we have a
6 series of structured questions to drive a
7 systematic review with the goal of identifying
8 system problems. At the time the measure was
9 developed, there wasn't support to embrace a
10 common framework.

11 So that is where, I think the
12 Committee is dead on correct in that this
13 could be incredibly superficial and cursory or
14 it could be very meaningful and discover
15 system level problems. That really is in the
16 hands of the reviewer.

17 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Thank you for
18 those candid comments. Are we still -- Is our
19 voting still active here on impact? Okay.

20 The vote on impact is five High,
21 six Moderate, seven Low, and one Insufficient.

22 So that passes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now the next question is
2 performance gap. High, moderate, Low -- or it
3 is a one to four scale. Any additional
4 questions about performance gap? Do we have
5 evidence of a performance gap?

6 MEMBER ALMENOFF: We don't.

7 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: What is that?

8 MEMBER ALMENOFF: I don't think we
9 do.

10 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Okay. Any
11 questions? The Work Group has said they do
12 not see any evidence of a performance gap.

13 MEMBER ALMENOFF: Did anybody else
14 see one? I didn't notice one.

15 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Does the
16 measure developer want to add a comment before
17 we move forward with this vote?

18 DR. SCANLON: No, I don't have any
19 objective evidence. We do have anecdotal
20 reports that a lot of these smaller ICUs that,
21 depending on your perspective, one could argue
22 dabble in critical care do not do this sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 review systematically, but again we don't have
2 any hard data to put to that.

3 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Thank you.
4 We are voting now, one to four scale again.

5 MEMBER ALMENOFF: Doing the
6 ritual?

7 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Doing the
8 ritual. Going to bring incense next time.

9 So the vote is one Moderate and 18
10 Insufficient Evidence. That means we are done
11 with this measure, and we will not move to an
12 endorsement vote at this point.

13 Stepping through, Janet, I believe
14 you are up.

15 MEMBER ALMENOFF: Could we add one
16 piece, that maybe this needs to be
17 incorporated in 0335? I think we need to make
18 that suggestion, even though it is obvious.

19 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: That is a
20 great suggesting and, Matt, I don't know if
21 you heard that, but the Committee feels that
22 aspects of this could be merged with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure for 0335.

2 DR. SCANLON: I think that,
3 knowing the original discussions that led to
4 the development of the measure, we would be --
5 if I ever dare speak on behalf of the
6 pediatric critical care community, there would
7 be support for that.

8 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Thank you.
9 Again, thanks for your very candid and helpful
10 feedback as well.

11 Janet, you have the next two
12 measures, and they are very similar. So if we
13 can expedite this somewhat by merging some of
14 the discussions, where appropriate, that would
15 be helpful.

16 MEMBER LARSON: Sure. 0341 is the
17 percentage of PICU patients receiving pain
18 assessment on admission, and 0342 is the
19 percentage of PICU patients receiving a
20 periodic pain assessment, which is defined as
21 every six hours during their PICU stay.

22 In the application, it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presented that assessment of pain is
2 important, and they cite a few references,
3 some more current, and there is a statement,
4 the American Academy of Pediatrics and the
5 Canadian Pediatric Society both suggest that
6 it is important. So that is basically the
7 evidence.

8 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: So let's ask
9 the Committee and the Work Group if there are
10 any additional comments about the pain
11 management questions.

12 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Was there any
13 discussion in the Work Group? It seems tome
14 that this could be brought together very
15 easily saying that the definition of continued
16 being that there was one done initially at a
17 certain time period and continued on, and to
18 have two measures when you can just do one
19 makes less sense. Was that discussed at all?

20 MEMBER LARSON: You know, I as
21 sick. So I wasn't on the Work Group. So I am
22 not really sure who was there. I don't see it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 written up in the notes, but it does make
2 sense

3 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Members of
4 the Work Group, any comments or feedback?

5 MEMBER STOCKWELL: Yes, it came up
6 that day. It would seem like it would be a
7 reasonable thing to include. One is not
8 necessarily more important than the other.

9 MEMBER YEALY: And the second one,
10 if you did it every six hours, you would
11 probably be covering the initial admission
12 period. So it is hard for me to see why we
13 would need the admission, part one.

14 MEMBER LARSON: Right. The
15 admission is just defined using hospital
16 policy, so whatever they consider on
17 admission. So, yes, I think it could easily
18 be combined.

19 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: I think it
20 might be appropriate to ask the measure
21 developer. matt, I don't know if you heard
22 the conversation, but the body language in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 room is kind of scratching their head over why
2 two separate measures, that the measures
3 should be --

4 DR. SCANLON: So you are testing
5 the length of my memory here, but as I recall,
6 part of this goes back to the original
7 structure that we were advised by -- and I
8 don't recall who it was -- on developing the
9 measures originally, that they thought that
10 melding these were problematic.

11 Again, I think I would be very
12 comfortable, speaking on behalf of the measure
13 development team, saying that we would have no
14 problem combining the two, perhaps just
15 changing the language: Should be every six
16 hours, beginning at admission, so that they
17 can't start the clock whenever they want.

18 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: That said,
19 Reva, what do we do now?

20 DR. WINKLER: I think that what we
21 could do is say that 0341 is -- you are
22 basically saying you don't see any need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have it as a stand-alone, and then that 0342
2 would be the measure you would probably want
3 to go forward with, sort of the understanding
4 that they might -- that they would do whatever
5 wording adjustment to add that factor in,
6 because it seems to be a relatively minor
7 change, as Don said.

8 It may already really sort of be
9 there. It is just you want to be more
10 explicit about it. So it looks like it really
11 can wrap under 0342 with them maybe changing
12 the wording to make it crystal clear.

13 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Then my next
14 question is can we do one vote on a combined
15 0342-0341 or can the measure developer
16 withdraw 0341 right at this moment?

17 DR. SCANLON: Whatever makes you
18 guys happy.

19 DR. WINKLER: Matt, would you be
20 willing to withdraw 0341 and then make
21 whatever wording adjustments to 0342 to be
22 sure that the periodic assessment starts at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 admission?

2 DR. SCANLON: Yes.

3 DR. WINKLER: Then I think you can
4 do one vote.

5 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Okay. Well,
6 let's go through the process then. Will we be
7 voting on a combined measure and formally
8 endorsing 0342 with amendments? So impact.
9 Janet, any additional comments?

10 MEMBER LARSON: No.

11 MEMBER EDELMAN: I have a
12 question. Are there any exclusions for age?

13 MEMBER LARSON: Oh, under 18.

14 MEMBER EDELMAN: No minimum?

15 MEMBER LARSON: No, no minimum,
16 and it does cover neonates.

17 MEMBER EDELMAN: I guess this is a
18 little later on for validity, but are you
19 comfortable that methodology exists for all
20 age groups?

21 MEMBER LARSON: That, I don't
22 know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: All right.
2 So impact, one to four scale again.

3 The impact scores were 12 votes
4 for High, six for Moderate, one for Low, zero
5 for Insufficient.

6 Performance gap?

7 MEMBER LARSON: So for performance
8 gap, they have 14 units reporting to the VPS
9 database, and in the last quarter results
10 ranged from: For admission, it was 83 percent
11 to 100 percent completion of the assessment;
12 and for the every six hours, it was 77 to 100
13 percent. You don't have a sense -- that is
14 just the range. You don't know how many or
15 any sense of that, and that is the evidence.

16 When they implemented this in one
17 unit, k there was a 10 percent increase in the
18 assessment.

19 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any questions
20 or comments from others in the Work Group or
21 on the Committee? So performance gap, we will
22 vote on it. One to four is the range.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 We've got five votes for High and
2 14 votes for Moderate on performance gap.

3 Now we move on to the evidence,
4 and this is a Yes/No question, one, two or
5 insufficient. Any comments, Janet?

6 MEMBER LARSON: No.

7 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: The Committee
8 rated the evidence fairly low -- or no,
9 actually, they rated it -- well, they did
10 write it low, but with a definite yes. So
11 let's move on to the voting.

12 The results are 13 Yes, three No,
13 three Insufficient.

14 Now we move on to our reliability
15 and validity section. So reliability of the
16 measure.

17 MEMBER LARSON: You know, it
18 inherently sounds reliable. It is did they do
19 it or didn't they do it, but they presented
20 absolutely no evidence. They said that,
21 because JCAHO endorsed it, they didn't need to
22 present evidence, and they said that was true

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for validity as well. I mean really nothing.

2 MEMBER BURGESS: Did we hear that
3 JCAHO removed endorsement of this?

4 MEMBER LARSON: Yes, and then we
5 heard that.

6 MEMBER YEALY: Well, and since the
7 actual measure is not specified, it couldn't -
8 - since almost anything would count for it, if
9 that is your definition, not deciding whether
10 that is useful or not, is a whole separate
11 conversation. It almost can't be anything
12 other than the reliability. It might not be
13 valid, but --

14 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Matt, you
15 heard the conversation. Any comment on it?

16 DR. SCANLON: Well, again, at the
17 time these were put forth, this was absolutely
18 consistent with -- and I don't remember the
19 Joint Commission standard, but there was a
20 standard that was on pain assessment that it
21 was consistent with, and that was why we felt
22 it was easy to create that as a publicly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reported measure for hospitals.

2 The challenge of specifying
3 methodology is that it is an age and hospital
4 based preference of scale. So the tool you
5 use for a child of one age is different than
6 another. It is confounded by developmental
7 factors. It is confounded by issues of
8 sedation and mechanical ventilation.

9 So there was a great resistance by
10 the development committee, and even NQF
11 acknowledged the first time we endorsed this
12 that we would not try and dictate a single
13 methodology for capturing this. That is what
14 was done at the time.

15 Now, unfortunately, I think it has
16 fallen by the wayside, but we could easily
17 remedy that, is that NQF at the time asked
18 that we publicly post on a website what our
19 examples of validated aim assessment tools,
20 and that was done.

21 My concern is I haven't been to
22 that site in a while, and I don't know that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site is still up, but we have created a new
2 site to post the measures, as is expected by
3 NQF, and we could readily post that same
4 information there.

5 I don't know if that helps at all,
6 or not.

7 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Thank you.
8 David?

9 MEMBER RHEW: I just wanted to
10 comment, since the question came up whether
11 the Joint Commission has actually endorsed
12 these or not. The Joint Commission published
13 in 2012 their pain management standards, and
14 there are four standards that relate to
15 assessment and reassessment in patients with
16 pain, and they specify a variety of elements
17 for performance, including when additional
18 specialized, more in depth assessment should
19 be performed, a whole thing around
20 comprehensive pain assessment.

21 So the quick answer is that there
22 is a very recent document, Joint Commission

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 2012. I can get you the actual reference if
2 you want, but it is out there.

3 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: While you
4 have that up there, David, is it a performance
5 measure or is it a Joint Commission standard,
6 and there is a difference.

7 MEMBER RHEW: That is an excellent
8 question, and all I can tell you is that the
9 name of the document says 2012 Hospital
10 Accreditation Standards, Elements of
11 Performance Scoring Accreditation Policies,
12 2012. That is the title. I don't know.

13 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Again, I am
14 blessed. I don't have to be accountable for
15 Joint Commission, although someone on my team
16 does, but I think that is basically the
17 standards that the accrediting individual
18 comes from Joint Commission accredit, and it
19 is kind of subjective, isn't it? They assess
20 your policies and your processes in real time.

21 So anyone that can help. Dianne
22 was first.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER JEWELL: Well, I am not
2 responding to that. So if you are responding
3 to that, go ahead.

4 MEMBER WHETSELL: Yes. Going
5 through Joint Commission, they do retro
6 review. They do look at it in depth to see if
7 there is documentation of a pain assessment,
8 if there is an action performed, and if there
9 is a reassessment completed from that action
10 to see if there was good response or not.

11 So while it is a standard, let me
12 tell you, when they are doing their tracing
13 method and they are walking through your
14 hospital from stem to stern and looking, they
15 are watching to make sure that that happens in
16 every single environment.

17 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: But it is not
18 a performance measure in the traditional
19 sense.

20 MEMBER WHETSELL: You can get
21 cited on it.

22 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WHETSELL: You can get
2 cited on it.

3 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Right.
4 Understood. Okay. Dianne?

5 MEMBER JEWELL: So recognizing
6 what the measurement developer said earlier
7 about pushback related to specifying a
8 methodology, I have a memory that some of the
9 other measures NQF has endorsed over the years
10 have at least included the phrase "a
11 standardized tool" or a standardized -- it
12 leaves it up to the discretion of the user to
13 pick which tool, but still is a little more
14 directive than just do an assessment.
15 Wouldn't that work here?

16 DR. WINKLER: Dianne is absolutely
17 right. There is a preference for having a
18 little bit greater specificity, so that any
19 old thing that you may have created, you know,
20 over lunch would not be acceptable, as opposed
21 to when you ha a field where there are
22 numerous tools or they are age based or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 something like this, you can't overly specify.

2 But you might want to specify to the degree
3 that it is a standardized, validated
4 instrument, dah, dah, dah, and then often
5 "such as," and give examples that are not
6 necessarily --

7 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: The question
8 comes to mind: So, you know, you have got a
9 rate. I mean, ultimately, you get a rate on
10 this. So what does 75 percent mean or 80
11 percent mean? Then from a practical
12 standpoint, isn't the real test the HCAHPS
13 score on quality of was your pain in control
14 while you were in the hospital. Children's
15 hospitals don't do HCAHPS?

16 DR. SCANLON: Oh, children's
17 hospitals, to my knowledge, don't do HCAHPS.

18 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: There is a
19 project.

20 DR. SCANLON: From a developer's
21 standpoint, I think -- My recollection is I
22 thought we had the language, but clearly, I am

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mistaken on that, about those standard tools.

2 So I think the request for language saying a
3 standard validated tool is actually absolutely
4 consistent with the intention of the developer
5 group, and we would readily be happy to
6 address that.

7 MEMBER JEWELL: The language
8 currently reads "a policy statement and
9 compliance with Joint Commission
10 expectations." But I think going for the more
11 direct standardized tool would get the message
12 loud and clear to the users.

13 DR. SCANLON: Very good.

14 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Well, with
15 that in hand, we do need to vote on
16 reliability. Does staff want to give us
17 anymore guidance or are we on our own?

18 DR. WINKLER: The criterion asks
19 you to evaluate the testing for reliability
20 and validity of this measure in play, and then
21 evaluate the results of that testing, and
22 there isn't any.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: So on a scale
2 of one to four, reliability of the measure.

3 The results are six Moderate, four
4 Low, and nine Insufficient Evidence. That
5 wraps it up. We will not be able to vote
6 further on this measure.

7 The last one, David, I believe you
8 up again on PICU Standardized Mortality Ratio.

9 MEMBER STOCKWELL: Yes. I think,
10 basically, everything that was said about the
11 one that I did previously about length of stay
12 can be cut and pasted into this as well.
13 Everybody understands what a mortality ratio
14 is. It uses the PRISMS III method, which we
15 have discussed.

16 So the impact, I think, is
17 reasonable. The performance gap by internal
18 VPS reporting is present, and it is an outcome
19 measure. So the rationale is high.

20 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: So questions
21 for David or comments from the Work Group?
22 Questions or comments from the full Committee?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Okay, let's go on to our voting, impact,
2 again a one to four scale.

3 The vote was 13 High, five
4 Moderate.

5 All right, let's move on to the
6 next topic, which is the performance gap.
7 David, any additional comments? All right,
8 performance gap, any questions from the
9 Committee?

10 MEMBER LEVY: Is there currently a
11 different -- a similar for peds other than
12 using the proprietary PRISM? Are there any
13 mandated public reporting or any other -- I
14 just want to make sure we are not going
15 counter to something that is already in use
16 out there. So PICUs don't routinely report
17 SMR?

18 MEMBER STOCKWELL: This is the
19 method. If there is a method that is most
20 utilized, it is this approach, yes.

21 MEMBER LEVY: So that means -- So
22 two-thirds of the -- and I understand the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference between the actual ICUs versus the
2 number of beds, but two-thirds of the PICUs in
3 the country don't really report standardized
4 mortality ratio?

5 MEMBER STOCKWELL: That's right.
6 Mat can certainly speak to who is in it, but
7 it is all the major players that are in the
8 VPS dataset.

9 MEMBER LEVY: Okay.

10 DR. SCANLON: I think it gets to a
11 very important distinction between what is
12 publicly reportable and what is publicly
13 reported. Again, in the absence of any stick
14 or carrot to mandate it, some of us are doing
15 it, and lots aren't.

16 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Okay. So
17 back to performance gap, vote scale of one to
18 four.

19 The results are 10 with a vote of
20 High, six with a vote of Moderate, one with a
21 vote of Low.

22 Then finally, the evidence. this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is an outcome measure. So any other comments,
2 David? So this is a Yes/No question, or a
3 three, Insufficient.

4 Our final vote was 17 Yes, one No.

5 We now need to move on to the
6 reliability and validity questions.

7 MEMBER STOCKWELL: I will join
8 those two like we did last time. The
9 reliability of the severity of illness
10 approach is, I think, sound, and the validity
11 of the metric, in and of itself, is -- The
12 recommendation for adoption would be high for
13 those two things, from our Work Group.

14 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any
15 additional comments from the Work Group? Any
16 questions from the full committee? Well, let's
17 move on to voting for reliability, scale of
18 one to four.

19 The results are 13 High, five
20 Moderate, no other votes cast.

21 Validity, again a one to four
22 scale. Let's vote.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The results are 12 High and six
2 Moderate.

3 Now usability.

4 MEMBER STOCKWELL: I think we can
5 tell from the general feeling in the room that
6 it is probably not used enough. So I think
7 the usability component evidence is fairly
8 high.

9 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Any other
10 comments from the Work Group? Questions or
11 comments from the full Committee? Let's move
12 to voting, again a one to four scale.

13 The results are 15 with a vote of
14 High and three with a vote of Moderate.

15 Then the next question is
16 feasibility.

17 MEMBER STOCKWELL: Yes. Again,
18 this is the key point here, because this is
19 where the only way you can get this number is
20 if you participate with the payment of the
21 fees that we showed before, same data for the
22 entry fee, and then also for paying staff to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generate the chart review and the data
2 submission. So the barrier to entry is not
3 insignificant to participate with this metric.

4 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Same question
5 we had with the first measure. So are there
6 any additional comments or questions from the
7 Work Group or from the full Committee? We
8 will test our interrater reliability then.
9 Let's vote. Not very good interrater
10 reliability. We had much more optimistic --
11 What is that? People are tired.

12 Four High, six Moderate, five Low,
13 and three Insufficient.

14 Of course, feasibility is not
15 contingent -- does not impact the ability for
16 us to move to endorsement. So it is a Yes/No
17 question. One, Yes; two, No, for endorsing
18 the measure.

19 Looks like we have 17 up there --
20 oh, here we go. The measure is endorsed by a
21 vote of 16 to two by the Committee.

22 So we are now 55 minutes ahead of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 schedule.

2 DR. WINKLER: Thank you all very
3 much. Matt, Chris, thanks very much for being
4 with us.

5 Before everybody kind of wants to
6 gather up, take a deep breath. We do have a
7 little bit of discussion left on some other
8 issues that are broader, but not the
9 evaluation of measures.

10 The first thing I want -- Katie,
11 could you put up the spreadsheet of the
12 measures that have been withdrawn. Just as
13 part of the maintenance process, there were
14 measures previously endorsed by NQF who, as we
15 went out to request the maintenance review,
16 the measure steward withdrew the measures from
17 further consideration. So they are -- By the
18 end of this process, they will no longer be
19 endorsed.

20 So we wanted you to be aware of
21 those measures. Many of the measures have
22 been superseded perhaps, and so you see -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 think you go up one more, right? Okay.

2 So the management plan for people
3 with asthma, the severity standardized average
4 length of stay, the VAP measure we talked
5 about earlier, the hospital measure for
6 initial antibiotic within six hours -- go
7 ahead and scroll down -- and then a COPD
8 assessment of oxygen saturation measure.

9 So these have been withdrawn by
10 the measure developers. We wanted you to be
11 aware. Do you have any comments on it? It
12 will form the basis of the report, because as
13 we do maintenance review of our measures, we
14 have to account for all the measures.

15 MEMBER LEVY: I have a question
16 about the antibiotics, because it is going to
17 relate to what the critical care societies are
18 recommending. Can someone remind me what the
19 unintended consequences of -- I know that CMS
20 withdrew the initial antibiotic, and that was
21 for CAP in the emergency department, wasn't
22 it, Don?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER YEALY: Yes, and some
2 unintended consequences, antibiotics given out
3 like water for anything that could remotely be
4 considered an acute pneumonia case, and that
5 the data that were being generalized for the
6 metric (a) never defined six hours as a
7 particular break point, and (b) were a very
8 narrow group of plain chest X-ray generated
9 pneumonia.

10 So one of the other things that
11 drove this one nuts is that people who would
12 get -- I will tell you a common scenario would
13 be you get an abdominal scan, and on the scan
14 see something in the lower lobes that may or
15 not really be pneumonia, but once it was
16 entered as an infiltrate, you then invoked
17 this metric.

18 So the way to get around that was
19 to give everybody broad coverage right away
20 and just create a whole different set of
21 problems. So it was because the six hours was
22 never placed on these data, and you created a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- opening the dam on antibiotic therapy.

2 MEMBER LEVY: Yes, that is
3 helpful. So it doesn't preclude a future
4 metric looking at timing of antibiotics. It
5 is just the way that one was written. Okay.

6 DR. WINKLER: Any other comments
7 about these measures? Like I say, it is part
8 of our accounting system to make you aware and
9 to see if there are any issues. Okay. Mark?

10 DR. ANTMAN: Thanks, Reva. I just
11 wanted to mention that measure 00001, the
12 asthma assessment measure -- we didn't submit
13 that at this time, simply because we are in
14 the midst of a pretty significant revision of
15 that measure.

16 So it is not -- I just wanted to
17 convey to the group that it is not as if we
18 don't feel that it is important that there be
19 a good measure of asthma assessment, but we
20 didn't have it ready at this point. Once we
21 do, we will plan to resubmit it.

22 DR. WINKLER: Thank you, Mark. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there typically are these rationales behind
2 the withdrawal that are usually evolution of
3 measurement has occurred, and revisions and
4 updates and new measures are typically the
5 reason that measures are withdrawn.

6 So that one agenda item.
7 Yesterday when we were having our technical
8 difficulties, we particularly when we were
9 talking about the last asthma measures,
10 particularly the all or none composite measure
11 from Minnesota, there was a real communication
12 challenge, their hearing us, not hearing us.

13 The discussion that ultimately
14 ended in the group voting down the measure was
15 around evidence. That is where you voted it
16 low, so that it did not meet the importance
17 criteria.

18 That had been a relatively new
19 focus of discussion and concern compared to
20 the Work Group conversation. So Minnesota
21 felt they had not had an opportunity to
22 respond to your concerns.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Last night we received from them -
2 - and I forwarded on to you all -- some
3 additional information that they provided from
4 the evidence review at the early -- when the
5 measure was first evaluated. So it is
6 important that we are transparent and fair to
7 all of our players.

8 There is a lot of information in
9 there. So I don't think it is realistic for
10 you to be able to quick look at it, you know,
11 right now and make any decisions. Would you
12 be willing to look at it over the next week or
13 so, and perhaps we could have a bit of an
14 email exchange to comment on whether you feel
15 the new information might change your feeling
16 and your rating on how this measure is
17 suitable for and meets the criteria, or not?

18 Is that a reasonable action?
19 Would you all be willing to do that to give
20 Minnesota their opportunity to inform your
21 decision?

22 MEMBER YEALY: My only question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be -- I think it is a good idea to make
2 sure we know everything, and if there was a
3 communication barrier. The only concern I
4 would ever have is that this would become a
5 torrent for any criteria that wasn't viewed
6 positively, and we would just -- It would be a
7 never ending loop.

8 So it would be incumbent on you to
9 be able to build a firewall about why it was
10 okay once and won't be okay in a different set
11 of circumstances. But otherwise, I think we
12 ought to be as transparent and open-minded as
13 possible.

14 MEMBER ALMENOFF: Remember, we did
15 vote twice, because at the end you asked us
16 again, and we did get another vote.

17 DR. WINKLER: Right.

18 MEMBER ALMENOFF: It is okay with
19 me, as long as you let us take our clickers
20 home. Then we can vote at home.

21 DR. WINKLER: Don, you don't know
22 how much I understand your comment. I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say that in this particular case, given it
2 really was our responsibility to establish
3 good communications, and we really did not
4 meet what we consider adequate performance on
5 that score, that we really need to be a little
6 bit flexible for this particular thing.

7 CO-CHAIR WEISS: I would agree a
8 well. I would perhaps give us a little more
9 than a week, though, but I am a little
10 concerned that they would put in a whole bunch
11 of new studies at the time of the review. It
12 feels a little different than us not digesting
13 what they gave us and clarifying what they
14 gave us, which we did, and then they gave us a
15 whole bunch of new stuff, which was beyond
16 just in time. It was after the time.

17 That does set a precedent that I
18 would be very wary of that has nothing to do
19 with communications at all.

20 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: You know,
21 Reva, one thing that I would like -- One of
22 the reasons that I voted the way I did was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because the measures in the composite, in and
2 of themselves, were not endorsed or fully
3 vetted. Unlike other measures submitted by
4 the Minnesota group, these weren't endorsed
5 measures, and I am wondering if a process
6 that, when we go -- composite measures need to
7 be endorsed both for each of the components
8 then as an overall composite, just to --

9 DR. WINKLER: Actually, Steve,
10 that already exists. The issue we are having
11 is it is very easy to put that play when you
12 are talking about a more traditional composite
13 where you do combine the individuals, but
14 these all or nones are a different kind of
15 thing, and it is causing some challenges in
16 that original one.

17 So I agree. We have not totally
18 clarified our stance on that and our approach
19 to that, and we know we need to. You are
20 raising a very pertinent and timely issue we
21 need to address, but composites are a
22 multitude of things. They are not all one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 thing.

2 MEMBER LEVY: Yes, I was just
3 going to say that, you know, we are calling
4 what was behind my vote is Kevin led us
5 through this, and as you pointed out so
6 clearly, it is a composite measure. There are
7 issues with composite measures with each of
8 the components here.

9 Just looking through some of what
10 you sent around, I don't know that this new
11 information totally addresses the reasons that
12 we voted the way we did.

13 In fairness, I don't know that
14 they understand the reasons we voted the way
15 we did, and I am not sure, without a dialogue
16 with them or their seeing a transcript of what
17 was said, whether this attachment is going to
18 fully address the situation.

19 DR. WINKLER: Well, what we plan
20 on doing is we will have the transcript next
21 week, and we will use that. We will use any
22 feedback you have and communication with that,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and we will compile all that as sort of the
2 bundled response.

3 MEMBER JEWELL: I have a
4 suggestion and a question. The suggestion,
5 which might be a pipedream on my part, but I
6 will suggest it anyway, is that the process is
7 that the measure developer present a synopsis
8 of what the measure is and does, based on
9 whatever highlights they wish to choose. That
10 was the part that we missed because of the
11 communication difficulty.

12 Then we asked clarifying questions
13 where they chime in as we go. That feels
14 different to me than we have gone out and
15 gotten a bunch of evidence to defend our
16 position, which is the precedent setting
17 concern that I hear being talked about.

18 I guess my wish of a suggestion
19 would be to somehow reorient the exercise to
20 the way the process would actually look. That
21 is going to be more burdensome to them,
22 because that would mean typing a synopsis or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 something, and I realize that may not be a
2 reasonable thing.

3 For the record, that feels more
4 consistent with the process that was missed,
5 not a -- if by evidence, they mean send us a
6 bunch of citations or a defense.

7 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Just a point
8 of clarification. My recollection is that
9 they did provide an overview. They did get
10 their couple of minutes of introductory, and
11 then we went to a clarifying question, and
12 there was no --

13 MEMBER JEWELL: For the second
14 vote?

15 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: I thought
16 they did kick off and say, you know, their
17 two-minute introduction, but then they
18 couldn't respond to a clarifying question, and
19 we kept --

20 MEMBER JEWELL: Oh, did you?
21 Okay. No, no, you may be right. I don't
22 remember.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WINKLER: I think I just want
2 to bundle all of that information up for all
3 of us so we can be sure that we have had a
4 fair exchange.

5 MEMBER JEWELL: I'm sorry, Reva.
6 My question was: Did you say you already
7 forwarded their response to us?

8 DR. WINKLER: Yes, I did last
9 night.

10 MEMBER JEWELL: Well, I didn't get
11 it.

12 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Sorry.

13 MEMBER JEWELL: That is why I am
14 asking.

15 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Just a question
16 as we think about this and respond to whatever
17 electronic process. There are some elements
18 of their composite that include measures that
19 are otherwise similar measures, competing
20 measures, in the NQF measure library.

21 One example would be the ratio of
22 short-acting to controller. For us to say yes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to a composite which has an element with a
2 ratio like that as part of it when we have an
3 endorsed measure, how do we want to treat that
4 sort of issue?

5 DR. WINKLER: All right. If we
6 are going to be launching into a completely
7 different type of conversation, because we
8 didn't really talk about those things
9 yesterday, and you want to go there, we would
10 really have to regroup on a conference call to
11 allow you to have that conversation.

12 What we are proposing to do is not
13 to go onto new ground, but to just capture
14 everything that was said, to be sure that on
15 both sides it was heard.

16 Let's start with just initial
17 dialogue, and see where it ends up.

18 MEMBER GLOMB: If I can just
19 mention a concern that we did voice yesterday,
20 that we did discuss that came up a couple of
21 times with regard to a composite measure and
22 weighting of the various parts of the -- Oh,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you did that. Okay, I'm sorry. Looking
2 across the spectrum of things that they were
3 requiring at all or none, there was really not
4 an appreciation of what was more important
5 than other things.

6 MEMBER LEVY: I'm sorry. And in
7 terms of just supporting the issue of
8 insufficient evidence, as long as I am here
9 looking at this, one of the issues that Kevin
10 raised is that the asthma control test is
11 validated in a specialty clinic population
12 and, you know, when you take that out into a
13 primary care population, it is not apples and
14 apples, and the three citations they give here
15 for the asthma control test by Bob Nathan and
16 Mike Schatz, Andy Liu, are all in allergy
17 immunology. Those are all allergy immunology
18 authors, and these are all -- I am familiar
19 with the references.

20 This doesn't adequately overturn
21 your point regarding validity as one of the
22 metrics -- on the aspects of the three

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 composite.

2 DR. WINKLER: Yes, we are
3 compounding the problem of discussing things
4 without having everybody at the table. So --

5 MEMBER LEVY: All right. No, I
6 mean, I am just making the point while we are
7 altogether and while I am looking at it.

8 DR. WINKLER: The last thing that
9 we like to do when we've got a few minutes
10 before we are racing out the door -- Do you
11 guys have anything you would want to say
12 before we have an opportunity just to talk
13 about what measures would you have liked to
14 have seen that did not come in? Anything from
15 you guys?

16 It is typical that during the
17 course of a project, during the course of your
18 conversations, there will be, gee, you know,
19 here is this measure; wouldn't it be great if
20 we had a measure that did this or did that or,
21 you know, we don't have anything that
22 measures thus and such.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So we do like to take the
2 opportunity to ask you how you perceive the --
3 where are we lacking in measurement, so that
4 we can provide information to the measurement
5 development field and try to encourage
6 development of the kinds of measures that you
7 al feel would be particularly helpful or fill
8 gaps or make the portfolio more robust.

9 I would like to point out to you
10 that we provided two documents that the
11 American College of Chest Physicians -- I'm
12 trying to find my element of it. They had
13 done an exercise on gaps for both critical
14 care and pulmonary -- I'm trying to find it --
15 a very nice, kind of elegant assessment of
16 gaps, and they do identify areas in critical
17 care and areas in pulmonary subjects that they
18 would suggest for -- Kenny, can you go down?
19 This is the one from critical care.

20 These are the kinds of things,
21 again, measures for sepsis, and I think we
22 heard Dale say they are working on measures of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sepsis, which I think would be good.

2 Blood transfusions. We have
3 talked about ventilator-associated pneumonia;
4 risk adjusted ICU outcome measure. Actually
5 NQF has endorsed a risk-adjusted outcome
6 measure and a risk-adjusted length of stay
7 measure for ICU from the University of
8 California at San Francisco. So we do have
9 that in the portfolio.

10 Can you scroll down? So there is
11 therapeutic hypothermia, daily chest
12 radiographs in the ICU patients, and then
13 screening of ARDS.

14 So this was an NQF member being
15 proactive and making suggestions about this
16 topic area where we are lacking in some
17 measures. I would appreciate your thoughts.
18 We will pull up the one for pneumonia in a
19 minute.

20 We have given you these documents.
21 They are nicely done, but comments on this,
22 and then your own thoughts about measures we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should have had.

2 MEMBER COHEN: Have we ever had
3 any measures regarding instructing patients on
4 how to use their handheld inhalers prior to
5 discharge from hospitals, let's say, because I
6 am always amazed with the asthma patient who
7 has had asthma for 10 years who doesn't know
8 how to use their Ventolin inhaler.

9 CO-CHAIR WEISS: That counts for
10 COPD too.

11 MEMBER COHEN: Oh, yes, all lung
12 diseases. Before they leave the hospital,
13 they are instructed on how to use their
14 handheld inhaler, and they demonstrate
15 appropriate use.

16 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Would you say
17 that is folded into asthma education --
18 comprehensive asthma education at time of
19 discharge kind of concept? I don't know if
20 there is a measure for that, but it would be
21 an asthma education, not isolated just to --

22 MEMBER COHEN: No, no, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand. I meant education, discharge
2 instructions, but specifically how to use your
3 handheld --

4 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Demonstrating,
5 yes. Good. Dave?

6 MEMBER RHEW: Yes. I am a firm
7 believer in outcomes, and I know a lot of
8 these are process measures. I would suggest
9 across the board for any high mortality
10 conditions that in-hospital mortality
11 severity-adjusted be included or proposed as a
12 quality metric across the board. Combine that
13 with 30-day mortality, and also include 30-day
14 readmissions.

15 That may be already in place, but
16 just as a general rule, I think those tend to
17 be ones that we should always consider as sort
18 of the gold standard.

19 The additional thing is a lot of
20 what we are talking about here is
21 underutilization, trying to get higher
22 numbers. But I think looking at efficiency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 metrics or ways that we can identify
2 overutilization, make care more efficient,
3 more streamlined.

4 I think right now every
5 organization across the country is faced with
6 rising health care costs. If there are ways
7 that we could be proactive and identify
8 metrics that can help them in those efforts, I
9 think that would be really helpful.

10 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Great. Mitchell?

11 MEMBER LEVY: A couple of things.

12 I strongly support what David just said about
13 the most frequent diagnoses in critical care,
14 mainly sepsis and ARDS, and some risk-adjusted
15 30 and hospital mortality outcome measure, I
16 think is really important.

17 Two, I would really encourage in
18 particular sepsis measures, because we don't
19 really have good sepsis measures. We have
20 pneumonia, but as we know, sepsis is --
21 overall, sepsis is more common.

22 Then finally, palliative care

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures. There are palliative care measures
2 in critical care out there, Judy Nelson and
3 some others, and we don't have anything in
4 palliative care. I know the government,
5 obviously -- HHS wants to stay away from it,
6 but that doesn't mean NQF has to stay away
7 from it.

8 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Great. David and
9 then David.

10 MEMBER YEALY: Mitch would likely
11 guess what I was going to say. So I think
12 early identification of sepsis, including
13 compensated sepsis in rooms, a measure around
14 that. Right now, all that is identified
15 commonly is decompensated septic shock and so
16 constructing a measurement there.

17 Then as I see you have here,
18 something about the initial resuscitative
19 aspects, and specifically not to be any one.
20 There could be a menu of choices. I am not
21 here to advocate for a river style approach or
22 anything like that, but there are some basic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 things that still don't happen with people
2 with sepsis, and it is still the most morbid
3 or actually, the most mortal condition that I
4 admit from the emergency department, bar none.

5 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Great. David,
6 then Rubin.

7 MEMBER STOCKWELL: I would endorse
8 the reading of this document. It is actually
9 really well done, and appreciate you guys
10 including it in there.

11 One thing that -- It is unclear to
12 me how much of a problem it is in adult
13 medicine, but one thing that is increasingly
14 becoming apparent to me is the impact of
15 unplanned extubations in pediatrics.

16 These are not just tubes that come
17 out and there is no repercussions. There are
18 actually chest compressions and resuscitative
19 measures that have to be undertaken,
20 especially the smaller age of the patient.

21 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Thanks. Rubin?

22 MEMBER COHEN: Regarding the point

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of palliative care, New York state now
2 requires as of July of 2011 any patient who is
3 only expected to have six months to live, you
4 must document a palliative care consult in the
5 chart. But that is because the northeast has
6 a very high rate of patients in the last days
7 of life, the highest in the country of getting
8 ICU consults. Most of the patients that die
9 in the hospital die in the ICU. So that was
10 the response of the state.

11 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: Just a high
12 level comment. What we are not doing is
13 developing measures that really are tackling
14 the realities of the Affordable Care Act. So
15 do we have any measures that would take
16 advantage of per capita costs over per
17 capital, you know, over an episode of a
18 pulmonary or critical care. What is that?

19 DR. WINKLER: We are getting
20 there. NQF just completed a couple of phases
21 of a project of resource use, and it is around
22 resource use for specific conditions. So it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is happening.

2 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: David touched
3 on it, the overutilization efficiency
4 measures. You know, I am looking at the
5 roster. We are an acute care system group,
6 even though we have a fair number of community
7 based measures in this measure set, and you
8 know, really keeping people out of the
9 hospital. We are all going to go out of
10 business if we don't. So might as well get
11 going on it.

12 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Dianne and
13 Norman.

14 MEMBER JEWELL: There were no
15 rehabilitation measures in this set either.
16 For those of us that served on the
17 cardiovascular panel last year, there were a
18 few that were brought forward that were
19 definitely not ready for prime time,
20 unfortunately, but particularly for the COPD
21 population, measures to really look at
22 outcomes of rehabilitation in the post-acute

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 setting.

2 DR. WINKLER: Yes. If you recall,
3 we have endorsed two measures in rehab
4 management of COPD patients. That is quality
5 of life, improvement in quality of life and
6 the improvement in the walking.

7 MEMBER JEWELL: Oh, I did not
8 remember that. Thank you. Okay.

9 DR. WINKLER: But, certainly, there
10 may be an opportunity for more in that area.

11 MEMBER EDELMAN: Well, I am glad
12 to hear the last two comments, because I was
13 going to say all we are talking about is
14 hospital based medicine, and for the needs of
15 patients and for needs of resource
16 utilization, we really have to focus on
17 ambulatory care medicine. It is much harder
18 to do. I admit that, and that is why we need
19 measures.

20 We need very simple things. As
21 you pointed out, we don't have an ACT for the
22 general population. We don't have, in my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 opinion, something that really works for COPD
2 that is comparable to the ACT, and on and on
3 and on.

4 There are lots of measures of
5 simple quality of life and quality of care
6 that could be applied in the ambulatory
7 setting, and I guess there is no motivation
8 for a sponsor to step up and do it. Is that
9 the problem? We really don't have anybody who
10 has invested in it?

11 DR. WINKLER: I think there are
12 some methodologic challenges as well, but the
13 development community each has their own sort
14 of reason for being in that space, and so
15 there are going to be a variety of priorities
16 and competing priorities out there, which is
17 why these kinds of suggestions that kind of go
18 along with our measure sets are helpful, and
19 we do try and point to them to really bring
20 that issue and help foster that dialogue.

21 MEMBER ALMENOFF: I had to walk
22 out of the room for a couple of minutes. Are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there any measures on ambulatory sensitive
2 conditions, which are outpatient measures?

3 DR. WINKLER: We certainly have
4 reviewed and endorsed some of the ambulatory
5 care sensitive measures, not all of them, but
6 some of them. Off the top of my head, I
7 couldn't run you the list.

8 MEMBER ALMENOFF: I mean, there is
9 a journal of all conditions, of all 16 of
10 them, there are. You could do 16 individual
11 measures. So that would be -- Are there?

12 DR. WINKLER: She remembers.

13 DR. BURSTIN: We have endorsed
14 almost all of the AHRQ prevention quality in
15 pairs. Yes.

16 MEMBER ALMENOFF: How about any --
17 Are there any measures on functional status?

18 DR. BURSTIN: Few and far between,
19 primarily in home health where they use OASIS
20 to get -- Actually, you guys talked about this
21 yesterday, so some of those kinds of measures,
22 but not very much, although we have a new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 project just beginning on the methodologic
2 issues in using patient reported outcomes in
3 function.

4 MEMBER ALMENOFF: Okay.

5 MEMBER HAECKER: Along that line
6 would be the patient centered medical health
7 from NCQA and any of those measures.

8 DR. BURSTIN: Being evaluated as
9 we speak.

10 MEMBER HAECKER: Okay, thanks.

11 MEMBER CANTINE: One of the
12 performance gaps that I see pretty routinely
13 in my pulmonary lab and getting pulmonary
14 functions or spirometries from other centers,
15 and we base our diagnosis of COPD on
16 spirometry, but I have to tell you, the
17 quality of those spirometries are -- many
18 times they are not meeting ATS standards for
19 reproducibility and time.

20 I know, in terms of pediatrics,
21 you can't have the same set of standards, but
22 it is something I see quite a bit. So I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just put that out there, because we are basing
2 the diagnosis on that, and in many cases even
3 the physicians making the diagnosis don't
4 understand the quality aspect of spirometry or
5 pulmonary function.

6 MEMBER ALMENOFF: And it is also
7 getting worse, because everyone can get a
8 spirometry.

9 MEMBER CANTINE: Exactly.

10 MEMBER ALMENOFF: When we owned
11 the labs and controlled it, it was probably at
12 a better quality.

13 MEMBER CANTINE: And there is no
14 one looking at it.

15 MEMBER ALMENOFF: Right.

16 MEMBER STEARNS: I just wanted to add
17 quickly that we didn't see a measure that was
18 a composite, which is really sort of an
19 outpatient setting for consumers to be able to
20 look at to get a sort of better picture.

21 We saw the Minnesota measure,
22 which I have heard and clear from folks has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some problems, and I don't know if it can be
2 retooled so that it becomes something that is
3 more useful, but I do think that having that
4 kind of measure would be useful.

5 DR. WINKLER: Any other thoughts?

6 Again, this is kind of a way of bringing the
7 discussion to a conclusion about measures,
8 what we are measuring, what the good measures
9 are, and what we should be measuring. Yes?

10 MEMBER LEVY: What is the next
11 process? When is the next submission,
12 etcetera?

13 DR. BURSTIN: Just that there may
14 be additional information flowing to you from
15 a couple of developers who didn't feel like
16 they were able to give you their full
17 information.

18 This is quite common in our
19 process that, on reflection, people feel like
20 some of the information perhaps they provided
21 was not as clear as it could be.

22 So coming soon to your email box,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we may ask you to consider whether you want to
2 revote. Again, this is something quite
3 common. It is not always clear for developers
4 up front exactly what you are going to ask.
5 So they often can provide some information
6 post hoc.

7 So NCQA has indicated a desire to
8 have you take a look at one of the COPD
9 measures you looked at, at the eleventh hour
10 yesterday, with some additional information,
11 and that ought to be coming to you.

12 DR. WINKLER: Anthony, are you
13 there? Do we have anybody in the audience who
14 would like to make any public comment.
15 Operator?

16 OPERATOR: This is Yvonne. I have
17 taken over for Anthony.

18 DR. WINKLER: Hello, Yvonne, is
19 there anybody there who wants to talk to us?

20 OPERATOR: I don't show that we
21 have anyone on the line, actually.

22 DR. WINKLER: All right. Thanks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very much. Anybody in the room? Our small
2 but loyal audience, thank you all for being
3 here. So I think we have done the public
4 comment.

5 Next steps: We have talked about
6 the additional information we are going to
7 send out to you, and to see if there is any
8 additional activity. But for the most part,
9 you have made all the decisions we had hoped
10 you would make in this two days.

11 What we are going to be busily
12 doing while you recuperate is compiling a
13 summary report of all of the work that you
14 have done and the recommendations you are
15 making for endorsement.

16 We are planning to put that out in
17 the middle of April, sort of four weeks from
18 now, for a 30-day public comment. We will
19 collect the comments. It is quite typical to
20 expect 100-200 comments from 40-50
21 organizations. That is not rare. So it will
22 be important for us to carefully consider

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 those comments.

2 It really is a critique of the
3 work you are doing on behalf of all those
4 people out there, and so having that feedback
5 -- they often bring new ideas, new thoughts,
6 different ways of looking at things. They
7 will agree with you. They will disagree with
8 you. They will do a lot of different --
9 provide a lot of different kinds of feedback
10 for us to look at.

11 So we will be scheduling a
12 conference call after we have all those
13 comments. We will collate them and organize
14 them into a discussion agenda for a conference
15 call, which we will set up. I think, once we
16 get the date set, we will be setting that up
17 as soon as possible.

18 If an issue arises that, with
19 discussions with our co-chairs, we think we
20 need to pull you together on a conference
21 call, that is possible. I try to avoid it,
22 because I know you are very busy. You have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 already given us a lot of time, but
2 occasionally it becomes necessary. So that is
3 possible.

4 We will be keeping you informed of
5 all the steps we are undertaking as we go
6 through by email. We will let you know when
7 we go out for comment.

8 We will keep you informed of all
9 the different milestones, when it goes out for
10 comment, how you can read the comments as
11 they are coming in, which you can, if there
12 are particular measures you particularly want
13 to follow, as well as all those comments stay
14 on our public website. All the timing is up
15 there. So we will keep you posted on all of
16 that.

17 As always, at any point along the
18 way we are always available. We would love to
19 hear from you, especially now that we have
20 gotten to know you. We are all friends, and
21 please don't hesitate to get in touch with us
22 with any questions, thoughts, ideas. I mean,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I get cartoons. I get, you know, articles
2 from the literature. I get all sorts of stuff
3 from people. So it is actually rather fun to
4 have enlarged my group of friends outside the
5 Internet.

6 Again, we thank you. Do you have
7 any questions for us in terms of what we are
8 going to be doing going forward? If anybody
9 did not get the email that has the
10 reimbursement form, the expense reimbursement
11 form, or you may have put it in your outbox or
12 whatever, just email one of us, and we will
13 make sure you get it.

14 MEMBER LEVY: Reva, when is the
15 next submission period, and how does that
16 work?

17 DR. BURSTIN: The next for
18 pulmonary critical care?

19 MEMBER LEVY: Yes.

20 DR. BURSTIN: So we are in the
21 process of completely revamping this process,
22 just so you know. I just saw this email. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we are now probably moving forward with a
2 pilot over the next couple of months to
3 actually split the endorsement process into
4 two stages.

5 So that you will do stage one on
6 measure concepts, the importance issues, get
7 that out of the way before developers go off
8 and test them. By the time they come through
9 fully baked at times, they don't want to make
10 any changes, because they are fully baked.

11 So we are going to pilot that, but
12 the expectation would be, as we move to that
13 change probably sometime in the early winter,
14 we will then go to the process of having
15 committees like this meet twice a year for
16 review of either concepts or measures.

17 So we will be moving to having
18 twice a year submissions to all the different
19 topic areas. So 2013 there should definitely
20 be an opportunity for pulmonary critical care
21 again and, hopefully, some of those measures
22 we talked about that maybe weren't quite ready

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 like the VAE measure or other ones on that
2 list from ACCP, hopefully, will be developed
3 and brought forward.

4 CO-CHAIR GROSSBART: So the term
5 of this committee is really just through this
6 project?

7 DR. BURSTIN: We have been doing a
8 lot of sort of lean process redesign as part -
9 - This CDP -- The consensus process has been
10 in place for a decade. Time to sort of move
11 it forward and get some changes done.

12 So one of the things we actually
13 had the Board approve was moving to standing
14 committees across each of these topical areas.

15 So we are -- Probably about half the folks
16 would -- Everybody would get probably a two-
17 year term, staggered. You would get to stay
18 on for two years, probably get a chance to be
19 two or three of these, build expertise, and
20 also have that continuity over time with about
21 a half-turnover every year or so.

22 So we are just finalizing what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that will look like. My guess is you will be
2 invited to say whether you would like to stay
3 on to be on the standing committee for
4 pulmonary critical care going forward, but
5 hopefully, you have liked this and found it
6 interesting.

7 You have also been -- We have been
8 doing a lot of work on our criteria as well.
9 So this is one of the first groups where we
10 have actually been going through the detailed
11 subcriteria on importance and reliability and
12 validity. So we feel like it gives the end
13 user a lot more information about these
14 measures to be able to comment more
15 effectively about the things you had concerns
16 about, but it is definitely still a work in
17 progress.

18 DR. WINKLER: Any last thoughts or
19 closing? Good. Maybe we don't have to run to
20 catch whatever transportation will take you
21 away from us, and if you are able to stay a
22 few hours, I have seen beautiful pictures of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the cherry blossoms from those of you who went
2 out last night. They are at peak. It is a
3 gorgeous day. If you have the opportunity to
4 go see them, it is not that far away. They
5 are pretty nifty.

6 Again, my thanks to all of you.
7 We will be in touch, and travel safely.

8 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
9 matter went off the record at 2:13 p.m.)

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com